

# BMJ Open

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<http://bmjopen.bmj.com>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email [info.bmjopen@bmj.com](mailto:info.bmjopen@bmj.com)

# BMJ Open

## Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID syndrome (HOT-LoCO); Protocol for a Randomised, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2022-061870
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	10-Feb-2022
Complete List of Authors:	<p>Kjellberg, Anders; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology; Karolinska University Hospital, Perioperative Medicine and Intensive care, Medical unit Intensive care and Thoracic surgery</p> <p>Abdel-Halim, Lina; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Hassler, Adrian; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>El Gharbi, Sara; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency Medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Al-Ezerjawi, Sarah; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Boström, Emil; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Sundberg, Carl Johan; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Learning, Informatics, Management and Ethics</p> <p>Pernow, John; Karolinska University Hospital, Division of Cardiology, Heart and Vascular Theme; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna</p> <p>Medson, Koshiar; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology ; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Imaging and Physiology</p> <p>Kowalski, Jan; EDC Scandinavia</p> <p>Rodriguez-Wallberg, Kenny; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Oncology-Pathology; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Reproductive Medicine, Division of Gynecology and Reproduction</p> <p>Zheng, Xiaowei; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Molecular Medicine and Surgery</p> <p>Catrina, Sergiu; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Molecular Medicine and Surgery; Center for Diabetes, Academic Specialist Center,</p> <p>Runold, Michael; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna, Respiratory Medicine unit; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Respiratory Medicine and Allergy</p> <p>Ståhlberg, Marcus ; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna;</p>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

	<p>Karolinska University Hospital, ME Cardiology, Heart, vascular and Neuro Theme          Bruchfeld, Judith; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Infectious Diseases; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna, Division of Infection Diseases          Nygren-Bonnier, Malin; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Neurobiology, Care Sciences and Society, Division of Physiotherapy.; Karolinska University Hospital, Women’s Health and Allied Health Professionals Theme, Medical unit Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy          Lindholm, Peter; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology ; UCSD, Department of Emergency Medicine, Division of Hyperbaric medicine</p>
<p>Keywords:</p>	<p>COVID-19, RESPIRATORY MEDICINE (see Thoracic Medicine), VASCULAR MEDICINE, CARDIOLOGY, REHABILITATION MEDICINE, IMMUNOLOGY</p>

SCHOLARONE™  
Manuscripts

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

**Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID Syndrome (HOT-LoCO);  
Protocol for a Randomised, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial**

Anders Kjellberg<sup>1,2</sup>, Lina Abdel-Halim<sup>1</sup>, Adrian Hassler<sup>1,3</sup>, Sara El Gharbi<sup>1,3</sup>, Sarah Al-Ezerjawi<sup>1,3</sup>, Emil Boström<sup>1,3</sup>, Carl Johan Sundberg<sup>1,4</sup>, John Pernow<sup>5,6</sup>, Koshiar Medson<sup>1,7</sup>, Jan Kowalski<sup>8</sup>, Kenny A Rodriguez-Wallberg<sup>9,10</sup>, Xiaowei Zheng<sup>11</sup>, Sergiu-Bogdan Catrina<sup>11,12</sup>, Michael Runold<sup>13,14</sup>, Marcus Ståhlberg<sup>5,6</sup>, Judith Bruchfeld<sup>15,16</sup>, Malin Nygren-Bonnier<sup>17,18</sup> and Peter Lindholm<sup>1,19</sup>

- 1) Dept of Physiology and Pharmacology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden.
- 2) Perioperative Medicine and Intensive Care, Medical Unit Intensive Care and Thoracic surgery, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 3) Medical Unit Emergency medicine, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 4) Dept of Learning, Informatics, Management and Ethics, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 5) Dept of Medicine, Division of Cardiology, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 6) Medical Unit Cardiology, Heart, Vascular and Neuro Theme, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 7) Dept of Imaging and Physiology, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 8) JK Biostatistics AB, Stockholm, Sweden
- 9) Dept of Oncology and Pathology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 10) Dept of Reproductive Medicine, Division of Gynaecology and Reproduction, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 11) Dept of Molecular Medicine and Surgery, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 12) Center for Diabetes, Academic Specialist Center, Stockholm, Sweden
- 13) Department of Medicine Solna, Respiratory Medicine Unit, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 14) Dept of Respiratory Medicine and Allergy, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 15) Dept of Infectious Diseases, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 16) Dept of Medicine Solna, Division of Infectious Diseases, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 17) Dept of Neurobiology, Care Sciences and Society, Division of Physiotherapy, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 18) Women's Health and Allied Health Professionals Theme, Medical Unit Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 19) Dept of Emergency Medicine, Division of Hyperbaric Medicine, University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, 92093, USA

**Corresponding Author** Anders Kjellberg, [anders.kjellberg@ki.se](mailto:anders.kjellberg@ki.se) ORCID ID: 0000-0002-4819-1024

## 42 **Abstract**

43

44 **Introduction** Long COVID, where symptoms persist 12 weeks after the initial SARS-CoV-2-infection, is  
45 a substantial problem for individuals and society in the surge of the pandemic. Common symptoms  
46 are fatigue, post-exertional malaise, and cognitive dysfunction. There is currently no effective  
47 treatment, and the underlying mechanisms are unknown although several hypotheses exist, with  
48 chronic inflammation as a common denominator. In prospective studies, hyperbaric oxygen therapy  
49 (HBOT) has been suggested to be effective for the treatment of similar syndromes such as chronic  
50 fatigue syndrome and fibromyalgia. A case series has suggested positive effects of HBOT in Long  
51 COVID. This randomised placebo-controlled clinical trial will explore HBOT as a potential treatment  
52 for Long COVID. The primary objective is to evaluate if HBOT improves health related quality of life  
53 (HRQoL) for patients with Long COVID compared to placebo/sham. The main secondary objectives  
54 are to evaluate whether HBOT improves endothelial function, objective physical performance, and  
55 short term HRQoL.

56

57 **Methods and Analysis** A randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II clinical trial in 80  
58 previously healthy subjects debilitated due to Long COVID, with low HRQoL. Clinical data, HRQoL-  
59 questionnaires, blood samples, objective tests and activity meter data will be collected at baseline.  
60 Subjects will be randomised to a maximum of 10 treatments with hyperbaric oxygen or sham  
61 treatment over six weeks. Assessments for safety and efficacy will be performed at six, 13, 26 and 52  
62 weeks, with the primary endpoint (physical domains in RAND-36) and main secondary endpoints  
63 defined at 13 weeks after baseline. Data will be reviewed by an independent Data Safety Monitoring  
64 Board.

65

66 **Ethics and Dissemination** The trial is approved by The Swedish National Institutional Review Board  
67 (2021-02634) and the Swedish Medical Product Agency (5.1-2020-36673). Positive, negative, and  
68 inconclusive results will be published in peer-reviewed scientific journals with open access.

69

70 **Trial Registration** NCT04842448. EudraCT: 2021-000764-30

71

## 72 **Strengths and limitations of this trial**

73 **Strengths**

- 74 • Randomised placebo-controlled, double-blind, parallel groups, clinical trial in compliance  
75 with ICH-GCP

- 76 • Evaluation of safety and efficacy, including objective and explanatory endpoints
- 77 • Independent Data Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB)

#### 79 Limitations

- 80 • New syndrome with unknown mechanisms
- 81 • Power calculation is based on similar syndromes
- 82 • Selection bias as patients are enrolled from the same post-COVID clinic

### 84 Introduction/Background

85 In the wake of the first wave of the SARS-CoV-2 pandemic, a new set of often debilitating post-  
86 infectious symptoms have arisen. Such symptoms that persist for more than three months, even  
87 after mild SARS-CoV infection, have become a major burden for the individuals affected, health care  
88 providers, and society in general<sup>1</sup>. The prevalence of long COVID is difficult to determine due to a  
89 plethora of symptoms and different definitions<sup>2</sup>. A recent estimation from a UK cohort of 508,707  
90 patients suggests that more than 30% had experienced at least one symptom with “significant  
91 impact on my daily life” giving an overall prevalence of 1.72%<sup>3</sup>. Most patients experiencing lingering  
92 symptoms are women, of which many have experienced only mild if any respiratory symptoms, and  
93 seldom required hospital care during the acute phase of their SARS-CoV-2 infection<sup>4</sup>. Reported long-  
94 term symptoms include shortness of breath, fatigue, post-exertional malaise, and cognitive  
95 dysfunction, frequently leading to reduced working capability<sup>2</sup>. Some patients are also diagnosed  
96 with autonomic dysfunction, including Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome (POTS) and  
97 inappropriate sinus tachycardia<sup>5 6</sup>.

99 As the pandemic continues to spread, with new mutations and resulting variants of SARS-CoV-2  
100 appearing, effective treatments are needed to quell infection rates as well as mitigate lingering long-  
101 term symptoms. There is still not a uniform definition or name of the syndrome, but post-acute  
102 COVID-19 syndrome (PACS), post COVID syndrome (PCS), or Long COVID are commonly used<sup>7</sup>. An  
103 attempt to achieve a global definition of Post COVID condition, the name suggested by World Health  
104 organisation (WHO), was recently made by a Delphi consensus process<sup>8</sup>. Post COVID condition is  
105 previously listed in International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) with code U09.9, which includes  
106 all commonly used names. Experts in the field have recently suggested management guidelines for  
107 monitoring and follow-up, but to date there is no effective treatment<sup>9</sup>. The underlying mechanisms  
108 are not understood but several hypotheses including endothelial dysfunction, oxidative stress, and

1  
2  
3 109 chronic inflammation have been proposed<sup>10 11</sup>. In fact, a recent study demonstrated persistent  
4  
5 110 microvascular endothelial dysfunction for four months following COVID-19 infection<sup>12</sup>.  
6  
7 111  
8 112 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT) is administered by delivering 100% oxygen at raised pressure to  
9  
10 113 patients in a hyperbaric chamber. HBOT has previously been used as an adjunctive treatment for  
11  
12 114 COVID-19, resulting in faster recovery in prospective trials, case series<sup>13</sup>, and a randomised  
13  
14 115 controlled trial (RCT)<sup>14</sup>, with additional RCTs ongoing<sup>15</sup>. The rationale for treatment of COVID-19 with  
15  
16 116 HBOT is the treatment's well-established anti-inflammatory effects<sup>16 17</sup>. Furthermore, a small  
17  
18 117 retrospective cohort study has shown promising results in alleviating symptoms of Long COVID in  
19  
20 118 patients treated with HBOT<sup>18</sup>. The safety profile of HBOT is well established and is considered both  
21  
22 119 safe and effective for the treatment of several chronic inflammatory diseases such as soft tissue  
23  
24 120 radiation injury<sup>19</sup>. HBOT has been shown to improve symptoms and quality of life in other syndromes  
25  
26 121 associated with chronic fatigue<sup>20 21</sup>. We explore HBOT administered within a randomised placebo-  
27  
28 122 controlled clinical trial as a potential treatment for patients suffering from Long COVID. The purpose  
29  
30 123 of this manuscript is to provide a summary of our protocol that complies with International Council  
31  
32 124 for Harmonisation-Good Clinical Practice (ICH-GCP), with a detailed description and rationale for the  
33  
34 125 primary and main secondary endpoints, including patient reported outcomes (PRO) in line with  
35  
36 126 Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials (SPIRIT) SPIRIT-PRO Extension  
37  
38 127 Guidelines<sup>22</sup>.

128

### 129 **Hypothesis and objectives**

38 130 The overall hypothesis to be evaluated is that HBOT reduces oxidative stress and chronic  
39  
40 131 inflammation, improves endothelial dysfunction, and thereby alleviates symptoms associated with  
41  
42 132 Long COVID.

133

45 134 The primary objective is to evaluate whether HBOT improves Health related quality of life (HRQoL)  
46  
47 135 for patients compared to placebo. The main secondary objectives are to evaluate whether HBOT  
48  
49 136 improves endothelial dysfunction, objective physical performance, and improvement of short term  
50  
51 137 HRQoL. Other secondary objectives are to evaluate if HBOT improves autonomic dysfunction,  
52  
53 138 restorative sleep, the health-economic benefits of the treatment and evaluate biomarkers for the  
54  
55 139 HBO effect on inflammation and chronic hypoxia. Furthermore, we aim to evaluate the safety profile  
56  
57 140 of HBOT for Long COVID patients.

141

### 142 **Methods and analysis**

### 143 **Trial design**

144 The trial is designed as a prospective, randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II clinical  
145 trial. The trial consists of 5 visits for 52 weeks. At Visit 1 the participant eligibility will be established,  
146 and baseline data collected. Block randomisation will be performed, stratified by gender and disease  
147 severity as determined by the RAND-36-questionnaire. Eligible subjects are randomised a maximum  
148 of two weeks before the first treatment and will receive a maximum of ten treatments over six  
149 weeks from randomisation. Treatment is conducted by designated staff not involved in assessment  
150 or data collection, subjects and investigators are blinded to the treatment allocation. The  
151 randomisation and blinding process is described in a standard operating procedure (SOP). Visit 2 is  
152 conducted on the day of the last treatment. The primary and main secondary endpoints will be  
153 assessed at 13 weeks from baseline at Visit 3. Visits 4 and 5 are long term follow-up. Subjects will  
154 also be asked to participate in a post-trial follow up over 4 years. A flowchart of the trial design is  
155 depicted in Figure 1. and the Consolidated Standards of Trials (CONSORT) flow diagram is depicted in  
156 Figure 2.

### 158 *Patient and Public Involvement*

159 The trial design and consent form were discussed with and approved by a patient representative.  
160 We thank Svenska Covidföreningen through chairman Åsa Kristofferson-Hedlund for their support.

### 162 **Setting**

163 The trial is investigator initiated and will take place in a single center. The sponsor is Region  
164 Stockholm via the Karolinska University Hospital in collaboration with Karolinska Institutet, both in  
165 Stockholm, Sweden. Patients will be recruited through the post-COVID outpatient clinic and/or  
166 advertisement. Measurements and treatments will take place at the hyperbaric unit. If included in  
167 the trial, all patients regardless of intervention or control will be treated at the hyperbaric treatment  
168 facility, staffed by anesthesiologists and intensivists as well as nurses specifically trained in HBOT. All  
169 personnel involved in the trial are designated to specific duties and trained in ICH-GCP. As per  
170 protocol at Karolinska University Hospital, each treatment in the hyperbaric chambers must be  
171 overseen by a minimum of two staff members. Local, national, and international guidelines for  
172 clinical trials and HBOT during the COVID-19 pandemic will be followed.

### 174 **Trial population**

175 80 patients aged 18–60, previously generally healthy (defined as American Society of  
176 Anesthesiologists (ASA) class I-II), will be recruited. They must have had symptoms consistent with



1  
2  
3 177 Long COVID for a minimum of 12 weeks, as well as a Long COVID diagnosis with ICD- 10 code U09.9.  
4  
5 178 Subjects must have been working or studying before the diagnosis. A HBOT specific questionnaire  
6  
7 179 with focus on HBOT contraindications will be filled in by all subjects, contraindications include  
8  
9 180 pregnancy, claustrophobia, obstructive lung disease and history of spontaneous pneumothorax. All  
10  
11 181 inclusion and exclusion criteria are listed in **Table 1**. Subjects who are diagnosed with Long COVID  
12  
13 182 through the Karolinska University Hospital Post-COVID outpatient clinic will be evaluated by a  
14  
15 183 multidisciplinary team consisting of an infectious disease specialist, pulmonologist, cardiologist as  
16  
17 184 well as a physiotherapist. All patients will be assessed with a battery of questionnaires, physical  
18  
19 185 tests, laboratory tests and radiology including MRI's.  
20  
21 186

20 187 **Table 1. Inclusion and exclusion criteria**

Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aged 18–60 years</li> <li>• Healthy or mild systemic disease (ASA I-II) prior to COVID-19</li> <li>• Symptoms consistent with Long COVID for at least 12 weeks</li> <li>• Diagnosed with Long COVID, PACS, PCS (ICD-10 U09.9)</li> <li>• Working or studying prior to COVID-19</li> <li>• Documented informed consent according to ICH-GCP and national regulations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Known pregnancy or positive pregnancy test in women of childbearing age</li> <li>• ASA III or more from other cause than Long COVID</li> <li>• Score above 70 in RAND-36 Role Limitation Physical Health (RP) or Physical Functioning (PF)</li> <li>• Diabetes mellitus</li> <li>• Diagnosed with hypertension prior to COVID-19</li> <li>• Contraindication for HBOT treatment according to local guidelines</li> <li>• Participation or recent participation in a clinical trial with an investigational product</li> <li>• Mental inability, reluctance or language difficulties that result in difficulty understanding the meaning of trial participation</li> </ul>

22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57 188  
58  
59 189 **Treatment/interventions**  
60

1  
2  
3 190 The HBOT group will undergo HBOT at 2.4 Atmospheres absolute (ATA), approximately 240kPa for  
4  
5 191 90 minutes with two airbrakes, with a maximum of 10 treatments within 6 weeks of randomisation.  
6  
7 192 The placebo group will undergo 'Sham treatment' with air-breathing at 1.34 ATA, approximately  
8  
9 193 134kPa to equate the sensation of HBOT and airbrakes will be simulated. They will undergo a  
10  
11 194 maximum of 10 treatments within 6 weeks of randomisation. Both treatment protocols and Blinding  
12  
13 195 SOP are available as supplementary material.  
14

15 197 The hyperbaric chambers to be used are designed for a single patient (monoplace chamber) or for  
16  
17 198 multiple patients (multi-place chamber). In the case of the monoplace chamber, it is pressurized  
18  
19 199 with 100% oxygen and staff and equipment are located outside the chamber. However, multi-place  
20  
21 200 chambers are pressurized with air, allowing staff and equipment to be inside the same chamber  
22  
23 201 where the patient breathes oxygen through a mask. The latter is suitable for patients requiring a  
24  
25 202 high level of medical care or groups of patients that can sit in a chair for 90 minutes, whereas the  
26  
27 203 monoplace chamber is more comfortable but requires the patient to be fully alert and stable.  
28

## 28 205 **Procedures**

29  
30 206 The patients will be informed about the trial orally and in writing and given the chance to ask  
31  
32 207 questions. If they agree to participate, an informed consent form (ICF) will be signed by the patient  
33  
34 208 and an investigator before any study-specific procedures occur. Subjects will then be scheduled for a  
35  
36 209 screening visit (Visit 1) where baseline data will be collected, and inclusion/exclusion criteria are  
37  
38 210 verified. Subjects eligible for inclusion in the trial will subsequently enter the trial, be randomised,  
39  
40 211 and allocated to treatment. After the treatment period of six weeks, the subjects will be scheduled  
41  
42 212 for follow-up visits at 13 +/- 2 weeks and 26 and 52 weeks +/- 4 weeks after randomisation.  
43

44 214 All procedures in the trial are described in detail in the full protocol that is available as  
45  
46 215 supplementary material. For treatments, blinding procedures, and assessments, standard operating  
47  
48 216 procedures (SOPs) will be followed. A list of procedures is depicted in **Table 2**.  
49

50 218 **Table 2 List of procedures** (Trial specific procedures are marked with **bold X**, data collected from  
51  
52 219 medical records are marked with narrow X)

53 220 \*Exclusion criteria includes a pregnancy test (if applicable), RAND 36 questionnaire, a HBOT specific  
54  
55 221 questionnaire, review of medical records and a medical examination if needed.

56  
57 222 \*\* Medical history includes COVID-19 specific history, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical  
58  
59 223 tests, and radiology, medical records will be reviewed and recorded.  
60

224 \*\*\* Socio-demography that may change over time such as sick-leave, weight, activity, smoking habits.

225

Activity	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5
Week	0	6	13	26	52
<b>Signed Informed consent Form</b>	X				
<b>Inclusion/exclusion criteria</b>	X*				
<b>Randomisation</b>	X				
<b>Medical history</b>	X	X**	X**	X**	X**
<b>Socio-demography</b>	X	X***	X***	X***	X***
<b>Concomitant medications</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RAND 36</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>EQ-5D</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RHI</b>	X		X		
<b>6 min walk test</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>30/60 s chair-stand</b>	X	X	X	X	
<b>Nexfin</b>	X		X		
<b>Treatment (HBOT/Placebo)</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>Treatment planned</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>AE/ADR</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Trial-specific biochemistry</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Biobanking (PBMC, Plasma, EPR)</b>	X	X, X	X	X	
<b>Activity meter</b>	X	X	X	X	X

226

### 227 Assessments/measurements

228 Prior to inclusion subjects will have undergone extensive tests, including radiology with different  
 229 modalities such as computer tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), dual-energy  
 230 computer tomography (DECT), cardiac ultrasound and chest X-rays, and objective physical  
 231 measurements such as handgrip strength, spirometry and head-up-tilt test and questionnaires used  
 232 in clinical practice to confirm the diagnosis and rule out any differential diagnosis. This data will be  
 233 obtained from medical records.

234

235 Blood-based biochemical values for kidney function, liver function, cardiac enzymes, haematology,  
 236 and blood glucose will be obtained from patients' medical records. Trial-specific biochemistry will

237 include ferritin, D-dimer, LDH, troponin T, and a pregnancy test for any woman of childbearing age;  
238 blood for biobanking will be collected from fasting subjects.

239

240 During the screening visit (Visit 1) subjects will fill out the RAND 36-item Health Survey (RAND-36),  
241 EuroQol-5 Dimensions Questionnaire (EQ-5D) and undergo physical tests including the 6-minute  
242 walk test (6MWT) and 30/60 sec chair stand test (CST), and other objective evaluations including  
243 endothelial function with pulse amplitude tonometry (PAT), measurements of cardiac function, and  
244 activity, heart rate variability and sleep patterns with an activity meter.

245

#### 246 **Patient Reported Outcome (PRO) Measures**

##### 247 *RAND-36-item health survey (RAND-36)*

248 RAND 36 is a self-reporting questionnaire that contains 36 items that measure eight concepts of  
249 health in general terms, at present and past four weeks: physical functioning (ten items), role  
250 limitations due to physical health (four items), role limitations due to emotional problems (three  
251 items), energy/fatigue (four items), emotional well-being (five items), social functioning (two items),  
252 pain (two items) and general health (five items). It also includes a single item that provides an  
253 indication of perceived change in health over the last year. Scoring RAND 36 is a two-step process.  
254 First, numeric values from the survey are coded so that all items are scored from 0 (lowest score) to  
255 100 (highest possible score). Scores then represent the percentage of total possible score achieved.  
256 In step two, items in the same scale are averaged together to create the eight-scale scores. Items  
257 that are left blank (missing data) are not considered when calculating the scale scores. Hence, scale  
258 scores represent the average for all items in the scale that the respondent answered. RAND 36 is  
259 well documented in terms of reliability and variability also for Swedish translation<sup>23</sup>. National  
260 gender and age normative data are available for comparison<sup>23</sup> The questionnaire will be sent out  
261 digitally to the subjects on the day of the visit, and when filled out uploaded to the medical records.  
262 The dimensions in RAND-36 are presented separately and we have chosen the physical domains RP  
263 and PF as primary endpoint for two reasons:

- 264 1. The physical domains seem to be severely affected in conditions associated with chronic fatigue  
265 and POTS<sup>24,25</sup>.
- 266 2. We expect the physical domains to be least affected by placebo.

267

##### 268 *EuroQol-5 Dimensions Questionnaire (EQ-5D)*

269 EQ-5D is a widely used patient-reported questionnaire aimed at measuring five different dimensions  
270 of present health with three or five levels of severity: no problems, some/moderate problems, and

1  
2  
3 271 severe/extreme problems. The five different dimensions are mobility, self-care, usual activities,  
4  
5 272 pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression. It also uses a visual analogue scale (VAS) 0-100 for quantifying  
6  
7 273 measures of overall health. EQ-5D is a well-validated tool and the index that is calculated from the  
8  
9 274 dimensions gives an estimate of Quality Adjusted Life Years (QALY), with a low index indicating a low  
10  
11 275 HRQoL<sup>26</sup>. We will use five levels of severity (EQ-5D-5L) in our trial. One of the strengths of EQ-5D is  
12  
13 276 that gender and age normative data for the Swedish population is available for use in health  
14  
15 277 economic evaluation<sup>27</sup>, and the index can be used to predict ability to work or study. The  
16  
17 278 questionnaire will be sent out digitally to the subjects on the day of the visit and when filled out,  
18  
19 279 uploaded to the medical records.

20 280  
21 281 The rationale for choosing RAND-36 is that it is well validated and used in previous studies with  
22  
23 282 similar methodology to enable power calculations. EQ-5D was chosen to provide an evaluation of  
24  
25 283 HRQoL in a shorter perspective, as it is easier to fill in and may therefore be a better option for long  
26  
27 284 term follow-up, to enable a simple health economic evaluation.

## 28 285 29 286 **Physical tests**

### 30 287 *6-minute walk test (6MWT)*

31 288 The 6MWT will be performed in a corridor with a measured distance of 30 m, with markings for  
32  
33 289 every meter. The subject will carry a pulse oximeter with a probe attached to their forehead. The  
34  
35 290 test will be monitored by an experienced instructor recording parameters every minute, the total  
36  
37 291 number of meters walked in six minutes, the subject's graded and subjective feeling of leg-fatigue  
38  
39 292 and dyspnea according to the Borg CR-10-scale, as well as the feeling of general exertion according  
40  
41 293 to the Borg-RPE-scale, both at baseline and at the end of the tests<sup>28</sup>.

### 42 294 43 295 *30/60 seconds chair stand test (CST)*

44 296 Here the subject will stand up straight and sit down completely as many times as possible for 30/60  
45  
46 297 seconds (s). An instructor will record the number of times the subject manages to perform the  
47  
48 298 movement, as well as the subject's graded and subjective feeling of general exertion according to  
49  
50 299 the Borg-RPE-Scale, and dyspnea and leg fatigue according to the Borg CR-10-scale at baseline and  
51  
52 300 the end of the test. The rationale for recording 30/60 s is that some subjects may not be able to  
53  
54 301 perform the full 60 s test.

55 302

## 56 303 **Objective measurements**

### 57 304 *Nexfin*

58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 305 The *Nexfin* monitor will be connected to a fasting subject. This is a non-invasive measurement of  
4 306 cardiovascular indices, with a beat-to-beat pulse wave analyzer. The Nexfin device (ClearSight,  
5 307 Edwards Lifesciences) is placed on the middle phalanx of the middle finger on the right hand. The  
6 308 Nexfin device comprises a pneumatic plethysmograph that provides advanced hemodynamic  
7 309 parameters and continuous noninvasive blood pressure (BP) from a finger cuff, with a redesigned  
8 310 self-coiling mechanism that reconstructs the clinical standard brachial arterial waveform from the  
9 311 finger arterial pressure waveform; it has been validated towards invasive measurements in several  
10 312 clinical trials<sup>29</sup>.

16 313

#### 18 314 *Reactive Hyperemia Index (RHI)*

20 315 Endothelial function will be determined in fasting state using an *EndoPAT 2000* device (Itamar  
21 316 Medical, Caesarea, Israel). The subjects will be connected to the pulse amplitude tonometry (PAT)  
22 317 device for non-invasive determination of digital endothelial function. The PAT device comprises a  
23 318 pneumatic plethysmograph that allows measurements of pulse amplitude at baseline and during  
24 319 hyperemia following a five minutes arterial occlusion of the forearm<sup>30</sup>. The change in the PAT signal  
25 320 is used for calculating the reactive hyperemia index (RHI), which has been shown to reflect  
26 321 microvascular endothelial dysfunction, reduced NO bioavailability and to predict cardiovascular  
27 322 events<sup>31</sup>.

33 323

#### 35 324 *Activity meter*

36 325 The *OURA™ ring* (Oura Health Oy) will be used as an activity tracker that registers heart rate  
37 326 variability, body temperature, physical activity, and sleep patterns. Subjects will wear the ring for at  
38 327 least 1 week before and after each visit with data being synced in OURA's smartphone application  
39 328 which subsequently will be uploaded to an encrypted database<sup>32</sup>. The weekly mean of each variable  
40 329 will be collected.

45 330

#### 47 331 **Randomisation**

48 332 Subjects who meet the inclusion criteria will be randomised using a digital tool, Randomizer.at,  
49 333 version 2.0.0 (Institute for Medical Informatics, Statistics and Documentation, Medical University of  
50 334 Graz). The system has a complete electronic audit trail for all activities involved with the  
51 335 randomisation. Randomisation is stratified for gender and 'illness severity'. Illness severity is  
52 336 determined as the mean of RAND-36 score for RP and PF into three strata: 1. <30, 2. 30-50 and 3.  
53 337 >50. Investigators access the randomisation system through a web portal with access control. Staff  
54 338 designated to treatment allocation have user-specific access to the unblinded treatment schedule.

339 Study treatment is allocated according to protocol, 10 treatments over six weeks, a maximum of two  
 340 weeks after randomisation.

341

342 Subjects as well as all personnel participating in assessments of symptoms and any objective findings  
 343 will be blinded to the treatment. The placebo 'Sham treatment' protocol is well established and even  
 344 experienced divers cannot differ between Sham treatment and HBOT<sup>33</sup>. Designated personnel,  
 345 experienced in HBOT and trained in GCP and the specific protocols will administer the assigned  
 346 treatments. All subjects will furthermore be asked during the first week of treatment whether they  
 347 believe they received the placebo treatment or HBOT, to validate the blinding process.

348

### 349 **Trial endpoints**

350 The primary endpoints are the mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains RP and  
 351 PF respectively. The main secondary endpoints are mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RHI,  
 352 6MWT, 30/60 s CST, EQ-5D and proportion of subjects with a normalisation of levels in RAND-36  
 353 domains RP and PF respectively, at 13 weeks. Primary-, Main secondary-, Selected other- and Safety  
 354 endpoints are listed in **Table 3**.

355

356

357 **Table 3. HOT-LoCO: Trial endpoints**

Primary endpoints	Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning respectively.
Main secondary efficacy endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RHI.</li> <li>II. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 6MWT.</li> <li>III. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 30/60 s CST.</li> <li>IV. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in EQ-5D scores.</li> <li>V. Proportion of subjects with a normalisation* of levels in RAND-36 domains RP and PF respectively, at 13 weeks.</li> </ol>

Other efficacy endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change in other RAND-36 domains at 13, 26 and 52 weeks compared to baseline.</li> <li>II. Mean change in EQ-5D at 6, 26 and 52 weeks compared to baseline.</li> <li>III. Mean change in physical activity using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline</li> <li>IV. Mean change in HRV using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline</li> <li>V. Mean change in sleeping pattern using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline.</li> </ol>
Explorative/Descriptive endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change from baseline in hypoxia pathways in PBMCs evaluated by RNA sequencing, at 6, 13 and 26 weeks.</li> <li>II. Mean change from baseline in inflammatory PBMCs evaluated by RNA sequencing, at 6, 13 and 26 weeks</li> <li>III. Mean change from baseline of reactive oxygen species in red blood cells measured by EPR, at 6 and 13 weeks.</li> <li>IV. Mean change from baseline of microRNA in plasma, at 6 and 13 weeks.</li> <li>V. Mean change from baseline in trial-specific clinical biochemistry at 6 and 13 weeks. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. D-Dimer</li> <li>b. Ferritin</li> <li>c. LDH</li> <li>d. Troponin T</li> </ol> </li> <li>VI. Long term post-trial follow-up of HRQoL using EQ-5D as variable up to 4 years post trial.</li> </ol>
Safety and compliance endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects and number of adverse events (AEs) at 13 weeks.</li> <li>II. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects that have completed planned treatments after 6 weeks.</li> </ol>

358 \* According to Swedish normative data<sup>23</sup>

359



### 360 **Safety and adverse events**

361 Collection of Adverse events (AE) and Serious Adverse Events (SAE) data will start directly after  
362 inclusion and will be recorded until Visit 3. Only SAE will be collected outside the treatment period  
363 (Visit 2). Ongoing AE and SAE at the end of Visit 3 will be followed up during long-term follow-up  
364 until the subject's last visit. The definition, handling, follow-up and reporting of AEs are defined in  
365 the original protocol (p.34–38). The safety endpoints will be evaluated by an independent Data  
366 Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB) in the context of the trial design and currently existing information  
367 about Long COVID and HBOT. The DSMB is composed of three experts in their respective disciplines  
368 of medicine, clinical trial methodology and conduct. The DSMB will review the data at the  
369 predetermined interim analyses and at the end of trial, a charter delineating their guidelines for  
370 operating and stopping rules for terminating individual subjects, a portion or all the trial  
371 prematurely, was drawn up and agreed upon before the trial started. The members of the DSMB,  
372 meeting plan and responsibilities are specified in the original protocol (p.6 and 44).

373

### 374 **Statistical analyses**

375 This section is a short summary of the planned statistical analyses of the most important endpoints  
376 including primary and main secondary endpoints. A longer summary is available in the full protocol  
377 (p.38-42). A more technical and detailed elaboration of the principal features will be written in a  
378 separate Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP). The SAP will be finalised prior to Data Base Lock (DBL).

379

### 380 **Analysis population**

381 Full analysis set (FAS), per-protocol (PP) and safety population (SP) will be employed. The FAS  
382 population will be defined as: all randomized subjects who were exposed at least once to the study  
383 intervention.

384

### 385 **Sample size calculation**

386 The primary endpoint is mean change from baseline to week 13 in the RAND-36 score. A ten-point  
387 higher mean change in the HBOT group compared to the placebo group is considered as a clinically  
388 relevant difference. Sample size calculation was performed using t-test for independent groups, with  
389 an 80% power), and a type-I error rate of 0.05 (5%), assuming a common SD of 15 from prior studies,  
390 to detect a 10-unit difference between groups. Power calculations indicates that at least 37 subjects  
391 per group are needed. Subsequently, we aim to recruit 80 subjects. nQuery, version 7 was used for  
392 sample size calculation.

393

1  
2  
3 394 **Hypothesis testing and adjustment for multiplicity**

4  
5 395 Hypothesis testing will be controlled at the type-I error rate of 0.05 and adequately adjusted for  
6 396 multiplicity in the two primary endpoints. However, there will be no adjustment for multiplicity in  
7  
8 397 main secondary endpoints as this is an exploratory study, but nominal p-values will be presented,  
9  
10 398 and results will be interpreted as exploratory findings. All hypothesis tests will be two-sided. Details  
11 399 of the multiplicity adjustment in terms of the selection of endpoints to include in the testing  
12  
13 400 sequence and the criteria for rejecting (or not rejecting) individual hypotheses will be provided in the  
14  
15 401 SAP.

16 402

17  
18 403 **Subgroups**

19  
20 404 Subgroup analysis will be done and presented for gender and disease severity defined as the mean  
21 405 of RAND-36 RP and PF and divided into 'RP and PF below 30', 'RP and PF 30-50' and 'RP and PF above  
22 406 50'.  
23  
24  
25 407

26  
27 408 **Statistical methodology**

28 409 Primary and secondary endpoints will be evaluated using the FAS population and sensitivity analyses  
29 410 performed using the PP population. The primary objective of the study is to confirm a superior  
30 411 efficacy for the active treatment compared to placebo in the primary endpoints. The null hypothesis  
31 412 to be tested is that there is no difference between HBO treatment and placebo, i.e., the mean  
32 413 change in (HBOT) = mean change (placebo). The same statistical hypothesis will be used for key  
33 414 secondary endpoints.  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38 415

39  
40 416 All continuous variables will be described using standard statistical measures, i.e., number of  
41 417 observations, mean and median value, standard deviation, minimum and maximum value. All  
42 418 categorical variables will be summarised in frequency tables.  
43  
44  
45 419

46  
47 420 In general, for continuous outcome variables including the primary endpoint, they will be analysed  
48 421 using ANCOVA, unless otherwise specified, including stratification factors and treatment as fixed  
49 422 factors in the model. Estimates will be presented using least-square means for differences between  
50 423 treatment arms. In addition, continuous endpoints measured repeatedly over time, such as EQ5D  
51 424 and RAND-36 domains, the change from baseline will be analyzed using a linear mixed-effect model  
52 425 including baseline, treatment group, sex, symptom severity, visit, and treatment group by visit  
53 426 interaction, and subjects as random effects, in the models. An unstructured covariance matrix will be  
54  
55  
56  
57 427 assumed.  
58  
59  
60

428

429 Analysis for categorical data in terms of binary data (Yes/No) will be presented as the proportion of  
430 subjects with the frequency of presence or absence, by treatment group of the characteristics of  
431 interest and analysed using the CMH Chi-square test including stratification factors, where the  
432 parameter used for the statistical hypothesis testing will be the odds ratio (OR), as a measure of the  
433 relative difference in odds between treatment arms. An  $OR > 1$  indicates efficacy in favor of HBOT  
434 compared to placebo.

435

436 Missing data will be adequately imputed for all subjects in the FAS population. In addition, the  
437 observed cases population will be evaluated as a sensitivity analysis.

438

439 An interim safety analysis will be performed when 20 subjects have available data for the safety  
440 endpoints, and a second interim analysis when 40 subjects have data available for primary  
441 endpoint to adjust the sample size if needed. The trial will also be evaluated for futility regarding the  
442 primary endpoints, i.e., the predictive probability of success at the end of the trial.

443

#### 444 **Safety analysis**

445 The number and percentage of patients reporting AEs, and the number of AEs reported will be  
446 presented. The events will be tabulated by system organ class and preferred term by treatment  
447 group. In addition, summaries by relationship to trial drug and severity will be presented. AEs will  
448 also be presented in separate tabulations.

449 The number of patients experiencing an AE will be compared descriptively between groups. All  
450 patients with AEs will be listed individually with the patient number in addition to the type of event,  
451 start and stop time, duration, seriousness, severity, any action taken, relationship to trial drug and  
452 outcome of AE.

453

#### 454 **Discussion**

455 This manuscript presents the trial design and rationale for the HOT-LOCO trial. The trial is conducted  
456 in compliance with ICH-GCP to protect the safety and well-being of the subjects as well as the  
457 integrity and validity of the data. HBOT has been used for almost a century for other chronic  
458 inflammatory conditions with well documented safety profiles for accepted indications<sup>34</sup>. However,  
459 the intervention is not without risk. The nature of the disease, which provokes multiple symptoms  
460 and a low quality of life make the risk group a 'vulnerable group' and it is important to make sure

1  
2  
3 461 that the subjects are not unduly influenced by the expectation or benefits associated with  
4  
5 462 participation.

6 463

8 464 The randomised, double-blinded design is gold standard, and thus is a strength considering primary  
9  
10 465 endpoints being PRO. The trial design involves multiple exploratory and descriptive endpoints, which  
11  
12 466 may provide valuable data regarding the disease regardless of clinical outcomes. Should HBOT prove  
13  
14 467 clinically effective for the efficacy endpoints the trial design also allows further investigation into  
15  
16 468 possible causal mechanisms.

17 469

### 18 470 **Limitations**

20 471 The current trial has some important limitations. Long COVID is a novel disease with unknown  
21  
22 472 mechanisms. The prevalence is continuously being revised and it is not known how symptoms and  
23  
24 473 best practice treatment will evolve over time. The treatment protocol in this trial is novel and thus  
25  
26 474 considered a limitation. Normally, HBOT is administered five days a week, with 30–40 sessions over  
27  
28 475 six to eight weeks. The protocol in this trial is based on experience from severe COVID-19 where five  
29  
30 476 treatments seem to be sufficient. However, more research on the dose is needed. Further limitations  
31  
32 477 lie in the possible selection bias of patients being referred through the same outpatient clinic; most  
33  
34 478 patients are severely debilitated (a prerequisite for referral was at least 50% sick-leave) and due to  
35  
36 479 long waiting times, most patients have been ill for more than one year. The power calculation for the  
37  
38 480 primary endpoint is extrapolated from studies of similar design and diseases with similar symptoms  
39  
40 481 but have not been based on a pilot trial and thus is considered as an increased risk of type II error.  
41  
42 482 However, interim analyses will be performed when 20 patients have data available for safety  
43  
44 483 endpoints, and when 40 patients have available for primary endpoint to minimize the risk of an  
45  
46 484 underpowered trial. Furthermore, 'sham treatment' may have up to 58% efficacy<sup>35</sup>. We did not take  
47  
48 485 this into account when we performed our power calculation, which could result in the trial being  
49  
50 486 underpowered. Both EQ-5D and RAND-36 are the most widely used PRO measures for HRQoL and  
51  
52 487 have been used in the setting of long COVID and similar conditions such as ME/CFS and fibromyalgia  
53  
54 488 but due to the novelty of the condition we do not know what to expect from our population and our  
55  
56 489 'clinically relevant' estimation may be set too high. Three to five points have been proposed as a  
57  
58 490 minimally clinically important difference (MCID) for RAND-36 when used in health economic  
59  
60 491 evaluation<sup>36</sup>. This assumption in our power calculation may also cause a type II error.

55 492

### 57 493 **Ethics and dissemination**

1  
2  
3 494 The trial is conducted in accordance with The Declaration of Helsinki, ICH-GCP, local and national  
4 regulations. The trial was approved by The Swedish ethical review board (EPM no 2021-02634,  
5 495 amendment 2021-04572), approval 2021-05-25 and 2021-09-22 and The Swedish medical products  
6 496 agency (LV no 5.1-2020-36673), approval 2021-07-06. The trial was registered online (NCT04842448)  
7 497 and EudraCT number: 2021-000764-30 before start of the trial.  
8 498  
9 499

10 500 The trial is monitored by the Karolinska Trial Alliance (KTA) before the trial started, during the trial,  
11 501 and after trial completion. A designated monitor will monitor the randomisation and blinding  
12 502 process. The monitoring is performed to ensure that the trial is conducted in compliance with the  
13 503 protocol, detailed in a separate monitoring plan and that data is handled according to ICH-GCP.  
14 504

15 505 The first publication will report the results of the interim safety analysis to help other researchers in  
16 506 trial designs and health care providers in decision making. The main publication will report the  
17 507 primary and main secondary endpoints together with the full safety and compliance report at 13  
18 508 weeks. Separate publications will report exploratory endpoints: 1. Descriptive results from the Oura-  
19 509 ring, 2. Health economic analysis, 3. Exploratory biomarkers and biochemical analyses. 4. Descriptive  
20 510 results from medical history that is collected during the trial. 5. Depending on the outcome of the  
21 511 primary endpoint at 13 weeks, follow-up on HRQoL at 26 and 52 weeks. 6. Long time, post-trial  
22 512 follow-up on HRQoL, 4 years.  
23 513

#### 24 514 **Current trial status**

25 515 The first subject was included in September 2021. Nineteen subjects have been randomized, 14 have  
26 516 completed the intervention by February 1, 2022. The first safety analysis will be performed when 20  
27 517 subjects have completed the interventions, according to the plan Q1 2022.  
28 518

#### 29 519 **Authors contribution**

30 520 AK is the principal investigator who wrote the hypothesis and developed most of the protocol  
31 521 together with PL. AK and PL wrote the applications to Swedish IRB and MPA. LAH drafted the  
32 522 manuscript together with AK. AH, SEG, SAE and EB are sub-investigators, enrolling and evaluating  
33 523 subjects and collecting data. MNB, JB, MS, and MR are trial chairs involved in writing the protocol  
34 524 and applications. JK wrote the statistical analysis plan together with AK and designed the  
35 525 randomisation. All authors including CJS, KRW, SBC, XZ and JP contributed to the current submission  
36 526 and critically reviewed the manuscript. AK is corresponding author for this work and attests that all  
37 527 listed authors meet authorship criteria and that no others meeting the criteria have been omitted.  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 5284  
5 **529 Funding**

6 530 This project is funded by The Swedish Heart-Lung foundation (HLF), Stockholm Health Council (ALF)  
7  
8 531 and Oura Health Oy. The funding bodies are not involved in the study design, collection of data, or  
9  
10 532 in the forthcoming analyses and interpretation of data, writing of manuscripts or in the decisions to  
11  
12 533 submit manuscripts for publication.

13 534

14  
15 **535 Competing interest**

16 536 AK and PL disclose funding from HLF and ALF for the present trial. AK disclose funding from Oura  
17  
18 537 Health Oy with complimentary hardware and software for the Oura rings. MS discloses funding from  
19  
20 538 Swedish Research Council and Dysautonomia International during the trial and previously from HLF.  
21  
22 539 MS also disclose consulting fee from Swedish agency for health technology assessment of social  
23  
24 540 services, speaker honoraria from Orion Pharma, Werfen and has filed a patent for pharmacological  
25  
26 541 treatment in post-COVID POTS. JK declares consulting fee for statistical work in this trial.  
27  
28 542 LAH, AH, SEG, SAE, EB, CJS, JP, KM, KRW, XZ, SBC, MR, JB, MNB declare that they have no known  
29  
30 543 competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the  
31  
32 544 work reported in this paper.

33 545

34  
35 **546 Patient consent for publication**

36 547 Not required.

37 548

38  
39 **549 Data sharing**

40 550 The full trial protocol, statistical plan and consent form will be publicly available. Data will be  
41  
42 551 available on patient level; data will be pseudonymised, the full dataset and statistical code will be  
43  
44 552 available upon request. All publications will be made available on Open Access. Source data will be  
45  
46 553 described in a Meta-data repository. A full description of the intended use of the data must be sent  
47  
48 554 to the corresponding author for review and approval. Participant consent for data sharing is  
49  
50 555 conditioned and new ethics approval may be required.

51 556

52  
53 **557 Acknowledgements**

54 558 Study coordinator Felicia Doeser for invaluable help with managing subjects and collecting data. The  
55  
56 559 doctors and nurses at the hyperbaric unit at Karolinska University Hospital involved in the  
57  
58 560 treatments and allocation to the treatment groups; Doctors: Karl-Fredrik Sjölund, Johan Thelaus and  
59  
60 561 Georgios Sidoras Nurses: Carola Lernbäck, Birgitta Johansson and Johan Ohlberger and Annelie

1  
2  
3 562 Kruthammar. Medical student: Lovisa Liwenborg. The director of Intensive care, Björn Persson,  
4 563 director of Health professions, Emma Sjölund and director of Cardiology Frieder Braunschweig for  
5 564 supporting this project. The research nurses at KFE for planning and help with blood sampling; Anna  
6 565 Schening, Anna Granström, Ola Friman and Pia Zetterqvist. Physiotherapists Anna Svensson-Raskh  
7 566 and Ulrika Holdar for planning and performing the physical tests. Staff at Studiecenter Karolinska for  
8 567 setting up the laboratory manual and handling blood samples.  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

#### 15 569 ORCID iDs

16 570 Anders Kjellberg [0000-0002-4819-1024](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4819-1024)  
17 571 Lina Abdel-Halim [0000-0002-5194-6432](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5194-6432)  
18 572 Adrian Hassler [0000-0002-5796-1801](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5796-1801)  
19 573 Sara El Gharbi [0000-0002-0632-1839](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0632-1839)  
20 574 Sarah Al-Ezerjawi [0000-0002-5940-6182](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5940-6182)  
21 575 Emil Boström [0000-0001-6922-7631](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6922-7631)  
22 576 Carl Johan Sundberg [0000-0002-7000-466X](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7000-466X)  
23 577 John Pernow [0000-0003-4766-0922](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4766-0922)  
24 578 Koshiar Medson [0000-0002-9209-7801](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9209-7801)  
25 579 Jan Kowalski [0000-0001-5414-6556](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5414-6556)  
26 580 Kenny A Rodriguez-Wallberg [0000-0003-4378-6181](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4378-6181)  
27 581 Xiaowei Zheng [0000-0002-2648-1119](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2648-1119)  
28 582 Sergiu-Bogdan Catrina [0000-0002-6914-3902](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6914-3902)  
29 583 Michael Runold [0000-0001-7568-2278](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7568-2278)  
30 584 Marcus Ståhlberg [0000-0003-0319-6240](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0319-6240)  
31 585 Judith Bruchfeld [0000-0001-5399-0982](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5399-0982)  
32 586 Malin Nygren Bonnier [0000-0001-6731-8468](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6731-8468)  
33 587 Peter Lindholm [0000-0002-0840-9244](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0840-9244)  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48

#### 49 589 References

- 50 590 1. Goertz YMJ, Van Herck M, Delbressine JM, et al. Persistent symptoms 3 months after a  
51 591 SARS-CoV-2 infection: the post-COVID-19 syndrome? *ERJ Open Res* 2020;6(4) doi:  
52 592 10.1183/23120541.00542-2020 [published Online First: 2020/12/02]  
53 593 2. Deer RR, Rock MA, Vasilevsky N, et al. Characterizing Long COVID: Deep Phenotype of  
54 594 a Complex Condition. *EBioMedicine* 2021;74:103722. doi:  
55 595 10.1016/j.ebiom.2021.103722 [published Online First: 2021/11/29]  
56 596 3. Whitaker M. Persistent symptoms following SARS-CoV-2 infection in a random community  
57 597 sample of 508,707 people 2021 [Available from:  
58 598 <https://spiral.imperial.ac.uk/handle/10044/1/89844> accessed 9-Jan-2022 2022.

- 1  
2  
3 599 4. Davis HE, Assaf GS, McCorkell L, et al. Characterizing long COVID in an international  
4 600 cohort: 7 months of symptoms and their impact. *EClinicalMedicine* 2021;38:101019.  
5 601 doi: 10.1016/j.eclinm.2021.101019 [published Online First: 2021/07/27]  
6 602 5. Johansson M, Stahlberg M, Runold M, et al. Long-Haul Post-COVID-19 Symptoms  
7 603 Presenting as a Variant of Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome: The Swedish  
8 604 Experience. *JACC Case Rep* 2021;3(4):573-80. doi: 10.1016/j.jaccas.2021.01.009  
9 605 [published Online First: 2021/03/17]  
10 606 6. Stahlberg M, Reistam U, Fedorowski A, et al. Post-Covid-19 Tachycardia Syndrome: A  
11 607 distinct phenotype of Post-acute Covid-19 Syndrome. *Am J Med* 2021 doi:  
12 608 10.1016/j.amjmed.2021.07.004 [published Online First: 2021/08/15]  
13 609 7. Venkatesan P. NICE guideline on long COVID. *The lancet Respiratory medicine* 2021 doi:  
14 610 10.1016/S2213-2600(21)00031-X [published Online First: 2021/01/17]  
15 611 8. Soriano JB, Murthy S, Marshall JC, et al. A clinical case definition of post-COVID-19  
16 612 condition by a Delphi consensus. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2021 doi: 10.1016/S1473-  
17 613 3099(21)00703-9 [published Online First: 2021/12/25]  
18 614 9. Shah W, Hillman T, Playford ED, et al. Managing the long term effects of covid-19:  
19 615 summary of NICE, SIGN, and RCGP rapid guideline. *Bmj* 2021;372:n136. doi:  
20 616 10.1136/bmj.n136 [published Online First: 2021/01/24]  
21 617 10. Ferraro E, Germano M, Mollace R, et al. HIF-1, the Warburg Effect, and  
22 618 Macrophage/Microglia Polarization Potential Role in COVID-19 Pathogenesis. *Oxid*  
23 619 *Med Cell Longev* 2021;2021:8841911. doi: 10.1155/2021/8841911 [published Online  
24 620 First: 2021/04/06]  
25 621 11. Chang R, Mamun A, Dominic A, et al. SARS-CoV-2 Mediated Endothelial Dysfunction:  
26 622 The Potential Role of Chronic Oxidative Stress. *Frontiers in physiology*  
27 623 2020;11:605908. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2020.605908 [published Online First:  
28 624 2021/02/02]  
29 625 12. Mahdi A, Collado A, Tengbom J, et al. Erythrocytes Induce Vascular Dysfunction in  
30 626 COVID-19. In: Institutet K, ed. Preprint ed. JACC: Basic to Translational Science:  
31 627 SSRN, 2021.  
32 628 13. Ollaei S, SeyedAlinaghi S, Mehrtak M, et al. The effects of hyperbaric oxygen therapy  
33 629 (HBOT) on coronavirus disease-2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review. *Eur J Med*  
34 630 *Res* 2021;26(1):96. doi: 10.1186/s40001-021-00570-2 [published Online First:  
35 631 2021/08/21]  
36 632 14. Cannellotto M, Duarte M, Keller G, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen as an adjuvant treatment for  
37 633 patients with COVID-19 severe hypoxaemia: a randomised controlled trial.  
38 634 *Emergency medicine journal : EMJ* 2021 doi: 10.1136/emmermed-2021-211253  
39 635 [published Online First: 2021/12/16]  
40 636 15. Kjellberg A, Douglas J, Pawlik MT, et al. Randomised, controlled, open label, multicentre  
41 637 clinical trial to explore safety and efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen for preventing ICU  
42 638 admission, morbidity and mortality in adult patients with COVID-19. *BMJ Open*  
43 639 2021;11(7):e046738. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2020-046738 [published Online First:  
44 640 2021/07/07]  
45 641 16. Kjellberg A, De Maio A, Lindholm P. Can hyperbaric oxygen safely serve as an anti-  
46 642 inflammatory treatment for COVID-19? *Medical Hypotheses* 2020;144 doi:  
47 643 10.1016/j.mehy.2020.110224 [published Online First: 30 Aug]  
48 644 17. De Maio A, Hightower LE. COVID-19, acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), and  
49 645 hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT): what is the link? *Cell Stress Chaperones* 2020:1-  
50 646 4. doi: 10.1007/s12192-020-01121-0 [published Online First: 2020/05/20]  
51 647 18. Robbins T, Gonevski M, Clark C, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for the treatment of  
52 648 long COVID: early evaluation of a highly promising intervention. *Clin Med (Lond)*  
53 649 2021;21(6):e629-e32. doi: 10.7861/clinmed.2021-0462 [published Online First:  
54 650 2021/12/05]  
55 651 19. Oscarsson N, Muller B, Rosen A, et al. Radiation-induced cystitis treated with hyperbaric  
56 652 oxygen therapy (RICH-ART): a randomised, controlled, phase 2-3 trial. *The lancet*



- 1  
2  
3 653 *oncology* 2019;20(11):1602-14. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(19)30494-2 [published  
4 654 Online First: 2019/09/21]
- 5 655 20. Efrati S, Golan H, Bechor Y, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy can diminish fibromyalgia  
6 656 syndrome--prospective clinical trial. *PLoS one* 2015;10(5):e0127012. doi:  
7 657 10.1371/journal.pone.0127012 [published Online First: 2015/05/27]
- 8 658 21. Akarsu S, Tekin L, Ay H, et al. The efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the  
9 659 management of chronic fatigue syndrome. *Undersea Hyperb Med* 2013;40(2):197-  
10 660 200. [published Online First: 2013/05/21]
- 11 661 22. Calvert M, Kyte D, Mercieca-Bebber R, et al. Guidelines for Inclusion of Patient-Reported  
12 662 Outcomes in Clinical Trial Protocols: The SPIRIT-PRO Extension. *JAMA : the journal*  
13 663 *of the American Medical Association* 2018;319(5):483-94. doi:  
14 664 10.1001/jama.2017.21903 [published Online First: 2018/02/08]
- 15 665 23. Orwelius L, Nilsson M, Nilsson E, et al. The Swedish RAND-36 Health Survey - reliability  
16 666 and responsiveness assessed in patient populations using Svensson's method for  
17 667 paired ordinal data. *J Patient Rep Outcomes* 2017;2(1):4. doi: 10.1186/s41687-018-  
18 668 0030-0 [published Online First: 2017/01/01]
- 19 669 24. Hardt J, Buchwald D, Wilks D, et al. Health-related quality of life in patients with chronic  
20 670 fatigue syndrome: an international study. *J Psychosom Res* 2001;51(2):431-4. doi:  
21 671 10.1016/s0022-3999(01)00220-3 [published Online First: 2001/08/23]
- 22 672 25. Bagai K, Song Y, Ling JF, et al. Sleep disturbances and diminished quality of life in  
23 673 postural tachycardia syndrome. *J Clin Sleep Med* 2011;7(2):204-10. [published  
24 674 Online First: 2011/04/22]
- 25 675 26. Dolan P. Modeling valuations for EuroQol health states. *Med Care* 1997;35(11):1095-  
26 676 108. doi: 10.1097/00005650-199711000-00002 [published Online First: 1997/11/21]
- 27 677 27. Burstrom K, Sun S, Gerdtham UG, et al. Swedish experience-based value sets for EQ-  
28 678 5D health states. *Qual Life Res* 2014;23(2):431-42. doi: 10.1007/s11136-013-0496-4  
29 679 [published Online First: 2013/08/27]
- 30 680 28. Enright PL. The six-minute walk test. *Respiratory care* 2003;48(8):783-5. [published  
31 681 Online First: 2003/08/02]
- 32 682 29. Ameloot K, Van De Vijver K, Broch O, et al. Nexfin noninvasive continuous  
33 683 hemodynamic monitoring: validation against continuous pulse contour and  
34 684 intermittent transpulmonary thermodilution derived cardiac output in critically ill  
35 685 patients. *ScientificWorldJournal* 2013;2013:519080. doi: 10.1155/2013/519080  
36 686 [published Online First: 2013/12/10]
- 37 687 30. Hamburg NM, Benjamin EJ. Assessment of endothelial function using digital pulse  
38 688 amplitude tonometry. *Trends Cardiovasc Med* 2009;19(1):6-11. doi:  
39 689 10.1016/j.tcm.2009.03.001 [published Online First: 2009/05/27]
- 40 690 31. Alexander Y, Osto E, Schmidt-Trucksass A, et al. Endothelial function in cardiovascular  
41 691 medicine: a consensus paper of the European Society of Cardiology Working Groups  
42 692 on Atherosclerosis and Vascular Biology, Aorta and Peripheral Vascular Diseases,  
43 693 Coronary Pathophysiology and Microcirculation, and Thrombosis. *Cardiovasc Res*  
44 694 2021;117(1):29-42. doi: 10.1093/cvr/cvaa085 [published Online First: 2020/04/14]
- 45 695 32. Altini M, Kinnunen H. The Promise of Sleep: A Multi-Sensor Approach for Accurate  
46 696 Sleep Stage Detection Using the Oura Ring. *Sensors (Basel)* 2021;21(13) doi:  
47 697 10.3390/s21134302 [published Online First: 2021/07/03]
- 48 698 33. Lansdorp CA, van Hulst RA. Double-blind trials in hyperbaric medicine: A narrative  
49 699 review on past experiences and considerations in designing sham hyperbaric  
50 700 treatment. *Clin Trials* 2018;15(5):462-76. doi: 10.1177/1740774518776952  
51 701 [published Online First: 2018/06/06]
- 52 702 34. Heyboer M, 3rd, Sharma D, Santiago W, et al. Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy: Side Effects  
53 703 Defined and Quantified. *Adv Wound Care (New Rochelle)* 2017;6(6):210-24. doi:  
54 704 10.1089/wound.2016.0718 [published Online First: 2017/06/16]

- 1  
2  
3 705 35. Redberg RF. Sham controls in medical device trials. *The New England journal of*  
4 706 *medicine* 2014;371(10):892-3. doi: 10.1056/NEJMp1406388 [published Online First:  
5 707 2014/09/04]  
6 708 36. Samsa G, Edelman D, Rothman ML, et al. Determining clinically important differences in  
7 709 health status measures: a general approach with illustration to the Health Utilities  
8 710 Index Mark II. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1999;15(2):141-55. doi: 10.2165/00019053-  
9 711 199915020-00003 [published Online First: 1999/06/03]  
10 712

11  
12 713

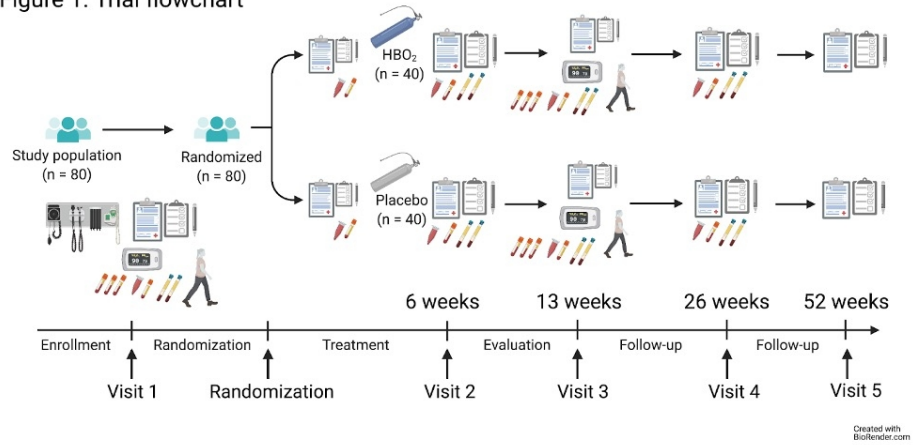
13  
14 714 Figure 1. Trial Flowchart

15 715

16  
17 716 Figure 2. Consolidated Standards of Trials (CONSORT) flow diagram  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

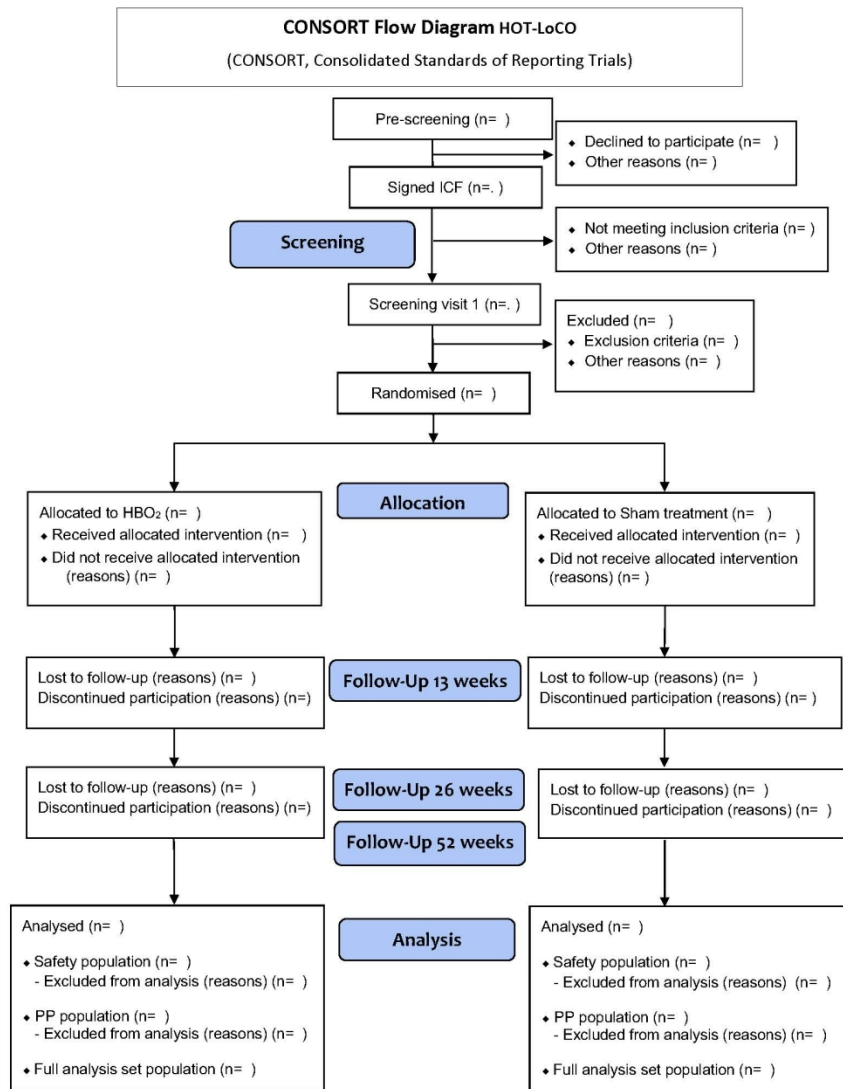
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Figure 1. Trial flowchart



Trial flowchart

187x94mm (144 x 144 DPI)



Consolidated Standards of Trials (CONSORT) flow diagram

215x279mm (200 x 200 DPI)

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8 CLINICAL TRIAL PROTOCOL 9

---

# 10 **Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID** 11 **syndrome; A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled,** 12 **Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial** 13 14 15 16 17 18

19 Safety and Efficacy of Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy for Long COVID Syndrome  
20  
21  
22

---

23 Trial code:	HOT-LOCO
24 EudraCT number:	2021-000764-30
25 ClinicalTrials.gov	
26 Identifier:	NCT04842448
27 Version number:	4
28 Date:	2022-01-03
29	
30	
31	
32 Sponsor:	Karolinska University Hospital, Solna
33	
34 Principal Investigator	Anders Kjellberg, MD
35	
36	
37	
38	

---

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## Table of Contents

Signature page .....	5
Contact information.....	6
List of used acronyms and abbreviations .....	7
1. Synopsis.....	9
2. Introduction.....	12
2.1 Background.....	12
2.2 Research hypothesis.....	13
2.3 Rationale for conducting the trial.....	14
3. Benefit-risk evaluation .....	14
3.1 The risk group .....	14
3.2 General risks with HBO <sub>2</sub> .....	15
3.3 Blood sampling.....	15
3.4 Handling of sensitive personal data .....	15
3.5 Safety and logistics .....	16
4. Trial objectives and endpoints.....	16
4.1 Primary objective.....	16
4.2 Secondary objective(s).....	16
4.2.1 Main secondary objective .....	16
4.2.2 Other secondary objectives .....	16
4.3 Primary endpoint: .....	17
4.4 Secondary endpoints: .....	17
4.4.1 Main Secondary Efficacy Endpoints .....	17
4.4.2 Other Efficacy Endpoints .....	17
4.4.3 Explorative/Descriptive Endpoints .....	17
4.4.4 Safety and Compliance Endpoints.....	18
5. Trial design and procedures.....	18
5.1 Overall Trial design and flowchart.....	18
5.2 Procedures.....	20
Trial schedule.....	21
5.2.1 Assessments and procedures.....	23
5.3 Biological sampling procedures .....	28
5.3.1 Handling, storage, and destruction of biological samples.....	28

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8	5.3.2	Total volume of blood per subject ..... 28
9	5.3.3	Biobank ..... 28
10		
11	5.3	End of Trial ..... 29
12	6.	Subject selection ..... 29
13		
14	6.1	Inclusion criteria: ..... 29
15	6.2	Exclusion criteria: ..... 29
16	6.3	Screening ..... 30
17	6.4	Withdrawal Criteria ..... 30
18		
19	7.	Trial treatments ..... 31
20		
21	7.1	Description of investigational product(s) ..... 31
22	7.2	Dose and administration ..... 31
23	7.3	Packaging, labeling, and handling of investigational products(s)..... 32
24	7.4	Drug accountability and treatment compliance ..... 32
25	7.5	Randomization ..... 32
26	7.6	Blinding ..... 33
27	7.7	Code breaking ..... 33
28	7.8	Concomitant Medication ..... 33
29	7.9	Treatment after trial end ..... 33
30		
31	8.	Handling of Adverse Events ..... 34
32		
33	8.1	Definitions ..... 34
34		
35	8.1.1	Adverse Event (AE) ..... 34
36	8.1.2	Adverse Reaction (AR) ..... 34
37	8.1.3	Serious Adverse Event (SAE) ..... 34
38	8.1.4	Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR) ..... 34
39		
40	8.2	Assessment of Adverse Events ..... 35
41		
42	8.2.1	Assessment of causal relationship ..... 35
43	8.2.2	Assessment of intensity ..... 35
44	8.2.3	Assessment of seriousness ..... 36
45		
46	8.3	Reporting and registration of Adverse Events ..... 36
47		
48	8.3.1	Reporting of Adverse Events (AE) ..... 36
49	8.3.2	Reporting of Serious Adverse Events (SAE) ..... 36
50	8.3.3	Reporting of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSAR) ... 37
51		
52	8.4	Follow-up of Adverse Events ..... 37
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

8.5	Safety Report (Development Safety Update Report, DSUR).....	37
8.6	Procedures in case of emergencies, overdose or pregnancy .....	37
8.7	Reference Safety Information .....	38
9.	Statistics .....	38
9.1	Statistical Analysis Plan .....	38
9.1.1	Analysis population .....	39
9.2	Statistical analyses.....	39
9.2.1	Sample size calculations.....	39
9.2.2	General statistical methodology.....	39
9.2.3	Patient Demographic and Baseline Characteristics.....	40
9.2.4	Primary Endpoint Analysis .....	41
9.2.5	Secondary Endpoints Analysis .....	41
9.2.6	Safety analyses.....	41
9.2.7	Interim Analysis.....	42
10.	Quality Control and Quality Assurance.....	42
10.1	Quality Assurance and Sponsor oversight.....	42
10.2	Monitoring .....	42
10.3	Source data.....	43
10.4	Deviations or serious breaches.....	43
10.5	Audits and inspections .....	43
10.6	Data Safety Monitoring Board.....	44
10.7	Data protection.....	44
11.	Ethics.....	45
11.1	Compliance to the protocol, GCP and regulations.....	45
11.2	Ethical review of the study .....	45
11.3	Procedure for obtaining informed consent .....	45
12.	Insurances .....	46
13.	Substantial changes to the trial.....	46
14.	Collection, handling and archiving data.....	46
14.1	Case Report Form.....	46
15.	Notification of trial completion, reporting, and publication .....	47
16.	References .....	47
17.	Amendments and Administrative changes .....	51



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9


10 **Signature page**  
11  
12  
13

14 **Sponsor/Principal Investigator**

15 I am responsible for ensuring that this protocol includes all essential information for the  
16 conduct of this trial. By signing my name below, I agree to conduct the trial in compliance  
17 with this protocol, the Declaration of Helsinki, ICH GCP (Good Clinical Practice) guidelines  
18 and the current hospital, national and international regulations governing the conduct of this  
19 clinical trial.  
20

21  
22 I will submit this protocol and all other important trial-related information to the staff members  
23 and investigators who participate in this trial, so that they can conduct the trial correctly. I am  
24 aware of my responsibility to continuously keep the staff members and investigators who  
25 work with this trial informed and trained.  
26

27  
28 I am aware that quality control of this trial will be performed in the form of monitoring, audit,  
29 and possibly inspection.  
30

31  
32   
33  
34  
35 2022-01-03  
36 \_\_\_\_\_  
37 Sponsor/Principal Investigator's signature Date

38 Anders Kjellberg MD  
39 Printed name  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## Contact information

Role	
Sponsor	Karolinska University Hospital 171 76 Stockholm
Principal Investigator, Sponsor representative Karolinska University Hospital	Anders Kjellberg, MD, PhD student, ICU Consultant, Head of Hyperbaric unit, Perioperative Medicine och Intensive Care Karolinska University Hospital Dept. Physiology and Pharmacology Karolinska Institutet 171 76 Stockholm +468760657355 anders.kjellberg@ki.se
Coordinating Investigator	Peter Lindholm, MD, PhD peter.lindholm@ki.se Dept. Physiology and Pharmacology Karolinska Institutet
Co-investigators	Judith Bruchfeld, MD, PhD Malin Nygren-Bonnier, Physiotherapist, PhD Michael Runold, MD, PhD Marcus Ståhlberg, MD, PhD Kenny Rodriguez-Wallberg, MD, PhD Sergiu Catrina, MD, PhD John Pernow, MD, PhD
Trial site	Karolinska University Hospital, SE
Clinical monitoring organization, Sweden	Karolinska Trial Alliance, KTA Support Karolinska University Hospital Sabbatsbergs sjukhus Olivecronas väg 15 113 61 Stockholm, Sweden
Senior Biostatistician	Jan Kowalski JK Biostatistics AB Karlbergsvägen 74 113 35 Stockholm, Sweden
Data Safety Monitoring Board	Kjell Ahlén, MD Niklas Nielsen, MD, PhD Stefan Grass, MD, PhD

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## List of used acronyms and abbreviations

Abbreviation	Term/Explanation
6 min walk test	6 minutes walk test (assessment of physical endurance)
30/60 s chair stand	30/60 seconds chair stand (assessment of functional muscle strength)
AE	Adverse Event = any untoward medical occurrence
ANCOVA	Analysis of Covariance
AR	Adverse Reaction = adverse event, that is each unfavorable and unexpected reaction to a trial treatment, regardless of dose
ASA Class	ASA Physical Status Classification System
BP	Blood Pressure
CAT	COPD Assessment Test
COPD	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease
COVID-19	Corona Virus Disease 2019
CRA	Clinical Research Associate
CRO	Contract Research Organization
CT	Computerized Tomography
CXR	Chest X-Ray
DECT	Dual Energy Computed Tomography
DSMB	Data Safety Monitoring Board
DSUR	Development Safety Update Report = annual safety report
ECG	Electrocardiogram
eCRF	Electronic Case Report Form
EndoPAT	Endothelial assessment of Pulse Amplitude Tonometry
EPM	Etikprövningsmyndigheten (Swedish Ethical Review Authority)
EPR	Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy
EQ-5D	EuroQol 5 Dimensions questionnaire
FAS	Full Analys Set = including all data from all subjects who have participated in the trial
Frändin-Grimby	Frändin-Grimby activity scale
FSS	Fatigue Severity Scale
GAD-7	Generalised Anxiety Disorder 7-item scale
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
ICF	Informed Consent Form
ICH	International Council for Harmonization
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IRB	Institutional Review Board

7 (51)

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

HBO <sub>2</sub>	Hyperbaric Oxygen
HBOT	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy/Treatment
HIF	Hypoxia Inducible Factor
HRV	Heart Rate Variability (assessment for autonomic dysfunction)
HRQoL	Health-Related Quality of Life
HUT	Head Up Tilt test (assessment for POTS)
Jamar	Jamar (assessment of hand muscle strength)
kPa	kilo Pascal (SI unit for pressure, 100 kPa= 1 bar)
KSB	Kognitiva Screening Batteriet (Cognitive Screening Battery)
Long COVID	Long COVID Syndrome = PCS = PACS
LVFS	Läkemedelsverkets författningssamling (Swedish Medical Products Agency's statutes)
MIP/MEP	Maximal inspiratory and expiratory muscle strength
microRNA	Micro-Ribonucleic acid
MFS	Mental Fatigue Scale
mMRC	The Modified Medical Research Council Dyspnea Scale
MOCA	The Montreal Cognitive Assessment
MPA	Medical Products Agency
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Nexfin	Nexfin noninvasive cardiovascular monitoring
PACS or PCS	Post (Acute) COVID-19 Syndrome = PCS = Long COVID
PBMC	Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells
PCL-5	Posttraumatic Stress Disorder Checklist (version 5)
PE	Pulmonary Embolism
PHQ-9	Patient Health Questionnaire-9
POTS	Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome
PP	Per Protocol analysis = including only data from subjects who have completed the trial completely in accordance with the protocol, with no deviations from the protocol
RAND 36	RAND 36-Item Short Form Health Survey 1.0
RHI	Reactive Hyperemia Index
RNA	Ribonucleic acid
SAE	Serious Adverse Event = serious untoward medical occurrence
SAP	Statistical Analysis Plan
SPC or SmPC	Summary of (medical) Product Characteristics
SUSAR	Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction
SARS-CoV-2	Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Corona Virus 2
SOP	Standard Operation Procedure
SpO <sub>2</sub>	Peripheral Oxygen Saturation
TMF	Trial Master File
WAI	Work Ability Index (assessment of self reported work ability)

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 1.Synopsis

EudraCT number:	2021-000764-30
Title:	Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID Syndrome; A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial
Trial code:	HOT-LOCO
ClinicalTrials.gov identifier:	NCT04842448
Short background/ Rationale/Aim:	<p>Long COVID Syndrome (Long COVID), Post Acute COVID-19 Syndrome (PACS) or Post COVID-19 Syndrome (PCS) is defined as 'signs and symptoms that develop during or following an infection consistent with COVID-19, continue for more than 12 weeks and are not explained by an alternative diagnosis'. Common symptoms are fatigue, post-exertional malaise, brain fog, neurologic sensation, headaches, memory issues, insomnia, muscle aches, palpitations, shortness of breath, dizziness and speech issues. Many patients report very low Health Related Quality of Life (HRQoL) One in ten infected individuals may suffer persistent symptoms, and we are facing an emerging problem that will severely affect individuals, health care systems and society for years to come. Subjects will be recruited once they have been diagnosed with Long COVID through assessment by a multidisciplinary team with a thorough diagnostic work up including medical history, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology.</p> <p>We explore hyperbaric oxygen administered in a randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial as a potential treatment for patients suffering from Long COVID.</p> <p>The overall hypothesis to be evaluated is that hyperbaric oxygen (HBO<sub>2</sub>) treatment (HBOT) reduces oxidative stress and chronic inflammation, improves endothelial dysfunction and thereby alleviates symptoms associated with Long COVID.</p>
Trial objectives:	<p><b>Primary objective:</b></p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL (role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning for patients with Long COVID compared to placebo (sham treatment).</p> <p><b>Main secondary objectives:</b></p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves endothelial dysfunction in Long COVID.</p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves objective physical performance in Long COVID.</p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL short term.</p>

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

	<p>To evaluate if HBOT can normalise physical functioning in Long COVID.</p> <p><b>Other secondary objectives (in selection):</b></p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves autonomic dysfunction.          To evaluate if HBOT improves restorative sleep.          To evaluate if HBOT has a long-term effect on subjective symptoms, HRQoL and objective physical performance in Long COVID          To evaluate the potential health-economic benefits of the treatment.</p>
Trial design:	Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II
Trial population:	Previously healthy adult patients with Long COVID syndrome
Number of subjects:	80
Inclusion criteria:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Aged 18–60 years</li> <li>2) Healthy or mild systemic disease (ASA 1-2) prior to COVID-19</li> <li>3) Symptoms consistent with Long COVID for at least 12 weeks</li> <li>4) Diagnosed with Long COVID, PACS, PCS (ICD-10 U09.9)</li> <li>5) Working or studying prior to COVID-19</li> <li>6) Documented informed consent according to ICH-GCP and national regulations</li> </ol>
Exclusion criteria:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Known pregnancy or positive pregnancy test in women of childbearing age</li> <li>2) ASA 3 or more from other cause than Long COVID</li> <li>3) Score above 70 in RAND-36 Role Limitation Physical Health (RP) or Physical Functioning (PF)</li> <li>4) Diabetes</li> <li>5) Diagnosed with Hypertension prior to COVID-19</li> <li>6) Contraindication for HBO<sub>2</sub> treatment according to local guidelines</li> <li>7) Participation or recent participation in a clinical trial with an investigational product</li> <li>8) Mental inability, reluctance or language difficulties that result in difficulty understanding the meaning of trialstudy participation</li> </ol>
Investigational product(s), dosage, administration:	<p>Hyperbaric oxygen (HBO<sub>2</sub>) compared with placebo</p> <p>HBO<sub>2</sub>: HBO<sub>2</sub> 240 kPa for 90 min, maximum 10 treatments</p>

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

	Placebo: Air 134 kPa for 90 min, maximum 10 treatments
Trial endpoints:	<p><b>Primary endpoint:</b></p> <p>Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning.</p> <p><b>Secondary endpoints (in selection)</b></p> <p>Main Secondary Efficacy Endpoints:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in Reactive Hyperemia Index (RHI).</li> <li>II. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 6-min walk test.</li> <li>III. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 30/60 sec chair stand.</li> <li>IV. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in EQ-5D.</li> <li>V. Proportion of subjects with a normalisation of levels in RAND-36 domains role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning respectively, at 13 weeks.</li> </ol> <p>Safety and Compliance Endpoints</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects and number of AEs at 13 weeks.</li> <li>II. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects that have completed planned treatments and number of treatments after 6 weeks.</li> </ol>
Trial period:	Q3 2021 – Q4 2023
Statistical analyses	<p>The analysis of the primary endpoint will be conducted on the Full Analysis Set (FAS) and the Per Protocol Set (PPS).</p> <p>The primary analysis of the primary endpoints will be performed using the ANCOVA, including randomisation strata of gender and disease severity together with treatment as fixed factors in the model.</p> <p>The two primary endpoints will be adequately adjusted for multiplicity. The p-value for testing the null hypotheses, no difference between treatment groups, must be less than 0.05 to be considered to have met the primary objective.</p>

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 2. Introduction

### 2.1 Background

Post COVID-19 Syndrome (PCS), Post Acute COVID-19 Syndrome (PACS) or Long COVID Syndrome (Long COVID) has been defined as 'signs and symptoms that develop during or following an infection consistent with COVID-19, continue for more than 12 weeks and are not explained by an alternative diagnosis' (Venkatesan, 2021).

Common symptoms are fatigue, post-exertional malaise, brain fog, neurologic sensation, headaches, memory issues, insomnia, muscle aches palpitations, shortness of breath, dizziness and speech issues. Nearly 50% have reduced working capability and 22% cannot work at all. A majority are women and have never been hospitalized for acute COVID-19 (Davis et al., 2020).

The most common organ affected by the SARS-CoV-2 virus is the lung due to its main site of entry, binding to the angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE-2) receptor; resulting in damage to the cells of the alveolar-capillary membrane (Bourgonje et al., 2020). COVID-19 is associated with endothelial dysfunction, tissue edema and a pro-coagulant state in various organs including the lungs, liver, heart, kidney and small bowel (Varga et al., 2020).

Many of these changes may become chronic, which have been observed at post-COVID follow up (Halpin et al., 2021). COVID-19 should not only be viewed upon as an acute infection but as an inductor of a chronic inflammatory disease. Chronic oxidative stress, inflammation and endothelial dysfunction may explain many of the symptoms and objective findings associated with post-acute and long COVID even after recovery from the viral infection (Chang et al., 2020). These features are also hallmarks of other post-viral syndromes such as Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (ME/CFS)(Scherbakov et al., 2020)

Endothelial dysfunction is a potentially reversible condition that serves as an independent predictor of cardiovascular events(Bonetti et al., 2003). Reactive Hyperemia Pulse Amplitude Tonometry (RH-PAT) is a non-invasive, user-independent tool for assessment of endothelial dysfunction. RH-PAT can be used in a clinical setting for monitoring of treatment effect in subjects with this condition (Bonetti et al., 2004). Autonomic dysfunction is an early marker of endothelial damage and is associated with cardiovascular morbidity and mortality (Khemani and Mehdirad, 2020). Endothelial dysfunction is common in patients with ME/CFS and is associated with severity of symptoms and immune response (Scherbakov et al., 2020). Heart rate variability (HRV) is widely used as a standard method of measuring autonomic dysfunction in cardiovascular and neurological disorders (Rajendra Acharya et al., 2006).

Hyperbaric oxygen (HBO<sub>2</sub>) (PO<sub>2</sub> 240–280kPa) delivered by inhalation in a hyperbaric chamber in daily treatments over several weeks, has several anti-inflammatory effects. Hyperbaric



Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

Oxygen Therapy/Treatment (HBOT) has been used safely for a century to treat other chronic inflammatory conditions such as radiation cystitis (Oscarsson et al., 2019), fibromyalgia (Efrati et al., 2015) and acute inflammatory conditions such as ulcerative colitis (Dulai et al., 2020). HBOT has shown beneficial effects on endothelial function in patients with slow coronary flow (Li et al., 2018). Usefully, it is possible to perform a placebo-controlled double-blind trial with HBO<sub>2</sub> (Lansdorp and van Hulst, 2018).

HBO<sub>2</sub> has been used off-label as one of few potentially curative treatments for acute COVID-19. Case series and a case control-study using HBO<sub>2</sub> have shown faster recovery and reduced need for ICU treatment (Guo et al., 2020, Thibodeaux et al., 2020, Gorenstein et al., 2020). RCTs are ongoing, including one at the Karolinska University Hospital (Clinicaltrials.gov identifier: NCT04327505). Multiple hypotheses have been proposed for the effect of the therapy, with the common denominator being normalization of hypoxic- and inflammatory response (De Maio and Hightower, 2020, Kjellberg et al., 2020, Paganini et al., 2021).

One of the most studied effects of HBO<sub>2</sub> is attributed to Hypoxia Inducible Factor-1 (HIF-1) and target genes (Thom, 2011). One target for HIF-1 regulation, which is known to be associated with COVID-19, is Angiotensin Converting Enzyme 2 (ACE2). Hospitalized patients with COVID-19 have a three-fold higher expression of ACE2 in the lungs compared to healthy controls (Chua et al., 2020), suggesting a susceptibility for severe infection or an adaptive response. HIF-1 has been shown to suppress ACE2, making HIF-1 modulation an interesting therapeutic target in COVID-19 (Serebrovska et al., 2020). Agents that stabilize HIF-1 have been proposed for COVID-19 (Afsar et al., 2020). A major challenge in translating HIF-regulation into clinical practice is the complex adaptation to hypoxia and the intricate interplay between three different HIFs. The crosstalk between hypoxia and inflammatory pathways adds further complexity to the system (D'Ignazio et al., 2016).

## 2.2 Research hypothesis

- HBO<sub>2</sub> can induce HIF signalling independent of heart, lung and brain function, thus has the potential to reduce inflammation, restore normal hypoxic response and thereby reduce morbidity in Long COVID.
- HBO<sub>2</sub> is safe and tolerable for Long COVID patients and the effect is associated with relief in symptoms and thereby improve HRQoL .
- The effect can be monitored by markers of oxidative stress in blood and by non invasive assessment of endothelial dysfunction and autonomic dysfunction.
- Treatment results are not transient and thereby also cost efficient.
- The effect is related to regulation of hypoxia and inflammatory pathways.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 2.3 Rationale for conducting the trial

Long COVID seems to affect approximately 10% of people infected with SARS-CoV-2, most of them are young women (Sivan and Taylor, 2020). To date, few treatment options are available. With over 100 million confirmed COVID-19 cases globally (600 000 in Sweden), the healthcare systems and their infrastructure are at risk of collapse if we cannot find an effective way of treating these patients. Karolinska University Hospitals was one of the first centers in the world to set up a multidisciplinary clinic for post covid sequelae and is now being overwhelmed with referrals of suspected Long COVID.

The most common symptoms in Long COVID is chronic fatigue and autonomic dysregulation that are also hallmarks of Fibromyalgia (Sarzi-Puttini et al., 2020) and Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (ME/CFS)(Lim et al., 2020) and some patients are also diagnosed with Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome (POTS) and they may all be different semblance of the same chronic inflammatory disease. HBOT has been shown to have positive effect on ME/CFS and fibromyalgia in small clinical trials (Efrati et al., 2015, Yildiz et al., 2004, Akarsu et al., 2013).

If HBO<sub>2</sub> is effective for relieving symptoms in Long COVID there would be an obvious benefit for the individual patient. There is also a potential significant health-economic benefit if there is a lasting effect. The multiple explanatory endpoints may add valuable information about the disease for future interventional trials even with a negative result on the primary endpoint.

## 3. Benefit-risk evaluation

### 3.1 The risk group

There is currently no effective treatment available for Long COVID and since this is a new disease, there remain uncertainties regarding diagnosis, prognosis and mechanisms of action. There is emerging evidence that this may be an enormous problem for individuals, health-care and society. Diagnosis of Long COVID is mainly a clinical definition based on symptoms and it is difficult to find objective measurements. Patients that have been suffering from Long COVID since the first wave have often been misunderstood by the health care society and are desperate to find a cure for the disease. HBO<sub>2</sub> has the theoretical potential to reverse or reduce symptoms in Long COVID. The nature of the disease, which provokes multiple symptoms and a low quality of life make the risk group a 'vulnerable group' and it is important to make sure that the subjects are not unduly influenced by the expectation or benefits associated with participation. Therefore, we will conduct a placebo-controlled, double-blind, clinical trial in compliance with Good Clinical Practice (GCP), the Declaration of Helsinki and national regulatory requirements. The written information has a neutral language explaining both risks and potential benefits and the investigators are instructed to keep a neutral tone when delivering oral information. The cause of Long COVID is still not known and optimal

14 (51)

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 management is far from defined. We present a plausible hypothesis of the mechanism and a  
9 possible cure. Since there are no better options than 'expectation', and HBOT has been safely  
10 and effectively used in other chronic inflammatory conditions, the potential benefit for the  
11 subjects outweigh the risk.  
12  
13

## 14 3.2 General risks with HBO<sub>2</sub>

16 HBOT is a well-established method that has been used for almost a century for several  
17 different indications. The mechanisms for its efficacy are not fully understood but it is generally  
18 regarded as safe, with few adverse events; serious adverse events are extremely rare. The  
19 Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society (UHMS) have reported a total of 40 complications  
20 per 10,000 treatments during 463,293 treatments over two years (Moon, 2019). Adverse  
21 events per 10,000 treatments include: ear pain 20, confinement anxiety 8, hypoglycaemic  
22 event 5, shortness of breath 2, oxygen-induced seizure 2, sinus pain, 1, chest pain. HBOT has  
23 very few contraindications that are all relative to the treatment environment; they include  
24 claustrophobia, medical history of spontaneous pneumothorax, severe COPD, and  
25 pregnancy.  
26  
27  
28  
29

## 30 3.3 Blood sampling

32 Blood sampling may have negative impact on the subject as a large number of samples will  
33 be necessary for the clinical investigation and may be needed for other trials. We aim to use  
34 blood tests already collected as much as possible. The blood sampling serves three purposes:  
35

- 36 1. Safety, which is of benefit for the subject.
- 37 2. Explanatory, which may be beneficial for the placebo subjects in particular, if the trial results  
38 are positive and HBOT for Long COVID is adopted into clinical practice. Samples will serve  
39 as a quality control measure to ensure the validity of the data upon presentation of results.
- 40 3. Exploratory, which may benefit the subjects even if the HBOT is not successful, as the trial  
41 may generate hypotheses for alternative treatments.

42 Explanatory and Exploratory objectives are important for public health.  
43  
44

## 45 3.4 Handling of sensitive personal data

47 We will handle personal data, including gene expression analyses on the subjects, and there  
48 is a risk of personal integrity involved. The trial will be performed according to ICH-GCP; all  
49 staff involved will be educated in GCP. All information about the protocol and data will be  
50 entered into an eCRF. The data will not identify any person taking part in the trial in accordance  
51 with the EU Data Protection Directive (95/46/EU). An external monitor will help us assess the  
52 risks by assessing quality of trial design, data collection and informed consent.  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code:	HOT-LOCO
Version No:	v.4
Date:	2022-01-03
EudraCT No:	2021-000764-30

### 3.5 Safety and logistics

The HBO<sub>2</sub> treatments will be performed in a hyperbaric chamber at the Karolinska University Hospital. Depending on availability, either monoplace or multiplace chambers will be used. The principal investigator is head of the unit with more than 20 years experience in HBOT. All staff are trained and certified for operating the chambers. Standard Operating Procedures for treatment will be used. Local, national and international guidelines for clinical trials and HBOT during the COVID-19 pandemic will be followed.

Monitoring will be conducted before, during and after the trial according to the monitoring plan. Interim analyses for safety and efficacy will be conducted by an independent Data Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB).

In summary, we believe the benefits for subjects, the risk-group and public health will outweigh the risks.

## 4. Trial objectives and endpoints

The overall hypothesis to be evaluated is that HBOT reduces oxidative stress and chronic inflammation, improves endothelial dysfunction and thereby alleviates symptoms associated with Long COVID.

### 4.1 Primary objective

To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL (role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning) for patients with Long COVID compared to placebo (sham treatment).

### 4.2 Secondary objective(s)

#### 4.2.1 Main secondary objective

To evaluate if HBOT improves endothelial dysfunction in Long COVID.

To evaluate if HBOT improves objective physical performance in Long COVID.

To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL short term.

To evaluate if HBOT can normalise physical function in Long COVID

#### 4.2.2 Other secondary objectives

To evaluate if HBOT improves autonomic dysfunction.

To evaluate if HBOT improves restorative sleep.

To evaluate if HBOT has a long term effect on subjective symptoms, HRQoL and objective physical performance in Long COVID

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 To evaluate the potential health-economic benefits of the treatment.

9 To explore changes in general and organ-specific questionnaires, physical tests and radiology  
10 used in clinical follow-up before and after treatment  
11

12 To explore biomarkers in plasma, erythrocytes and PBMCs for HBO<sub>2</sub> effect on inflammation,  
13 endothelial function and chronic hypoxia.  
14  
15

### 16 4.3 Primary endpoint:

17 Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains role limitations due to physical  
18 health (RP) and physical functioning (PF).  
19  
20  
21

### 22 4.4 Secondary endpoints:

#### 23 4.4.1 Main Secondary Efficacy Endpoints

- 24 I. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in Reactive Hyperemia Index (RHI).
- 25 II. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 6-min walk test.
- 26 III. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 30/60 sec chair stand.
- 27 IV. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in EQ-5D.
- 28 V. Proportion of subjects with a normalisation of levels in RAND-36 domains RP and  
29 PF respectively, at 13 weeks.  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

#### 36 4.4.2 Other Efficacy Endpoints

- 37 I. Mean change in other RAND-36 domains at 13, 26 and 52 weeks compared to  
38 baseline.
- 39 II. Mean change in EQ-5D at 6, 26 and 52 weeks compared to baseline.
- 40 III. Mean change in physical activity using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks  
41 compared to baseline
- 42 IV. Mean change in HRV using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to  
43 baseline
- 44 V. Mean change in sleeping pattern using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks  
45 compared to baseline.  
46  
47  
48  
49

#### 50 4.4.3 Explorative/Descriptive Endpoints

- 51 I. Mean change from baseline in hypoxia pathways in PBMCs evaluated by RNA  
52 sequencing, at 6, 13 and 26 weeks.
- 53 II. Mean change from baseline in inflammatory PBMCs evaluated by RNA sequencing,  
54 at 6, 13 and 26 weeks
- 55 III. Mean change from baseline of reactive oxygen species in red blood cells measured  
56 by EPR, at, 6 and 13 weeks.  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- IV. Mean change from baseline of microRNA in plasma, at 6 and 13 weeks.
- V. Mean change from baseline in study specific clinical biochemistry at 6 and 13 weeks.
  - a. D-Dimer
  - b. Ferritin
  - c. LDH
  - d. Troponin T
- VI. Mean change from baseline in objective organ specific findings on imaging at 13 and 26 weeks (from medical records).
- VII. Mean change from baseline in objective organ specific and general physical tests (6-min walk test, 30/60-sec chair stand, HUT, Jamar, MIP/MEP and Spirometry at 13 and 26 weeks (from medical records).
- VIII. Mean change from baseline in subjective rating of physical and cognitive symptoms evaluated by self-reported questionnaires (CAT, Frändin-Grimby, FSS, GAD-7, MFS, mMRC, MOCA, PCL-5, PHQ-9, WAI) at 13 and 26 weeks (from medical records).
- IX. Long term post-trial follow-up of HRQoL using EQ-5D as variable up to 4 years post trial.

#### 4.4.4 Safety and Compliance Endpoints

- I. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects and number of AEs at 13 weeks.
- II. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects that have completed planned treatments after 6 weeks.

## 5. Trial design and procedures

### 5.1 Overall Trial design and flowchart

#### Phase II Clinical Trial

Prospective randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, clinical trial, estimated enrolment: 80 subjects

#### Parallel groups

Intervention: HBO<sub>2</sub>: 240 kPa for 90 min, maximum 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization.

Control: Placebo treatment with 'sham' air breathing at a moderately higher pressure (134 kPa) for 90 min to simulate hyperbaric chamber treatment, maximum 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization.

The population will comprise of previously generally healthy patients diagnosed with Long COVID (U09.9). All patients are clinically assessed by a multidisciplinary team with a battery of questionnaires, physical tests, laboratory tests and radiology. After their first assessment,

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 individuals may have further organ specific work up for diagnosis, such as diagnosis of  
9 Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome (POTS).

10 Once the patient has been diagnosed with Long COVID, they will be informed and asked to  
11 participate in the trial. No study specific procedures will take place before an informed consent  
12 form (ICF) has been signed. Some study specific procedures will be performed before  
13 inclusion (screening), such as HRQoL questionnaires and pregnancy test (if applicable). The  
14 patients will be included once they fulfil the inclusion criteria and exhibit none of the exclusion  
15 criteria. Baseline medical history, medical examination and study specific tests, blood samples  
16 and questionnaires will be collected during visit 1. If patients have already entered or gone  
17 through follow-up in clinical routine, some data from the last visit, no more than three months  
18 prior can be used for visit 1. If less than two weeks since last follow up, study specific  
19 procedures do not need to be repeated. Eligible subjects will be randomized within two weeks  
20 of the planned first treatment. Subjects will be randomized in a 1:1 allocation to HBO<sub>2</sub> or placebo  
21 (sham treatment). Scheduling of the HBOT will depend on available resources but the first  
22 treatment should be given within two weeks after randomization, and a maximum ten  
23 treatments should be given within 6 weeks from randomization. Physical tests, blood tests and  
24 questionnaires are repeated after the last treatment. Safety and secondary endpoints are  
25 evaluated at visit 2. Efficacy evaluation of the primary endpoints will be made on assessments  
26 at visit 3 (three months), questionnaires and bloodtests. Subjects will be asked to use an  
27 activity meter in conjunction with each visit. Visit 4 and 5 are long term follow up, includes  
28 questionnaires, bloodtests and activity meter.  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

36 Clinical equipoise: The rationale for 1:1 randomization is that this is a new disease and that it  
37 will maximise the statistical power to detect a statistically significant efficacy between  
38 treatment groups.  
39

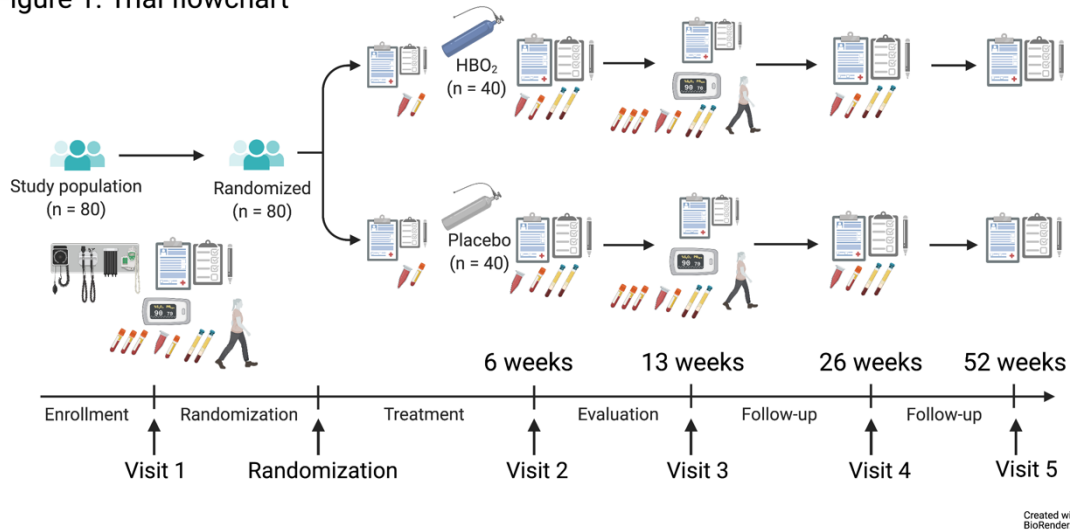
40 Main efficacy and safety endpoints will be evaluated at one and three months after  
41 randomization, but all subjects will be asked to participate in a one-year follow-up after  
42 inclusion.  
43

44 Subjects will also be asked to participate in a post-trial long-term follow-up with EQ-5D  
45 Questionnaire that will be sent out once a year for up to four years after visit 5.  
46  
47  
48

49 Figure 1 and Table 1 show the trial overview and procedures  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

Figure 1. Trial flowchart



## 5.2 Procedures

Table 1. List of procedures (Bold letters indicate study specific procedures; other procedures may vary depending on symptoms and availability from medical records.)

Activity	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5
Week	0	6	13	26	52
<b>Signed Informed consent Form</b>	X				
<b>Inclusion/exclusion criteria</b>	X*				
<b>Randomization</b>	X				
<b>Medical history</b>	X	X**	X**	X**	X**
<b>Socio-demography</b>	X	X***	X***	X***	X***
<b>Concomitant medications</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RAND 36</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>EQ-5D</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RHI</b>	X		X		
<b>6 min walk test</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>30/60 s chair-stand</b>	X	X	X	X	
<b>Nexfin</b>	X		X		
<b>Treatment (HBOT/Placebo)</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>Treatment planned</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>AE/ADR</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Study-specific biochemistry</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Biobanking (PBMC, Plasma, EPR)</b>	X	X, X	X	X	
<b>Activity meter</b>	X	X	X	X	X



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 \*Exclusion criteria includes a pregnancy test (if applicable), RAND 36 questionnaire, a HBOT  
9 specific questionnaire, review of medical records and a medical examination if needed.

10 \*\*Medical history includes COVID-19 specific history, routine blood tests, questionnaires,  
11 physical tests, and radiology, medical records will be reviewed and recorded.

12 \*\*\*Socio-demography that may change over time such as sick-leave, weight, activity, smoking  
13 habits.  
14

## 15 16 17 Trial schedule

### 18 19 Visit 1: (Minimum 12 weeks post COVID-19)

20  
21 a) After the patient has been informed about the trial and if agreed to participate, an **informed**  
22 **consent** form (ICF) will be **signed** off before any study-specific procedures occur.

23 During the **Screening**, procedures to assure the patient's eligibility for trial participation will  
24 be performed, this includes a serum **pregnancy test** for females of childbearing potential,  
25 **RAND-36** and **EQ-5D questionnaires**, a **HBOT specific questionnaire**, review of medical  
26 records and a medical examination if needed for all. **Socio-demography, medical history**  
27 including COVID-19 specific history, adverse events, routine blood tests, questionnaires,  
28 physical tests, and radiology will be reviewed and recorded. **Questionnaires will be sent**  
29 **digitally and if eligible, subjects are booked for the physical tests.**  
30  
31

32  
33 b) **Blood** samples for future biochemical research will be collected, and **study-specific**  
34 **chemistry** supplemented if necessary. **Study-specific procedures** will be conducted (not  
35 repeated if less than two weeks since last clinical visit and other relevant procedures will be  
36 recorded if less than 12 weeks since last clinical visit.  
37

38  
39 c) Subjects will be **randomized** to either HBO<sub>2</sub> or placebo when the first treatment is planned.  
40 Time, date and randomization group are recorded (blinded to subjects and all assessors of  
41 outcome variables).  
42

### 43 44 Visit 2: (Starts within 4 weeks after visit 1, within 2 weeks of randomization, ends after 45 last HBO<sub>2</sub> treatment)

46 Subjects are booked for the treatment.

47 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Adverse events, changes in  
48 concomitant medication, demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and  
49 radiology will be reviewed and recorded.  
50

51  
52 b) **Blood** samples for future biochemical research may be collected before and after the first  
53 and the last treatment, **study-specific biochemistry** supplemented if necessary. Data from  
54 **activity meter** is registered. RAND 36 and EQ-5D questionnaires are sent digitally.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 c) Subject will be introduced to the **Hyperbaric chamber** and given a **maximum 10**  
9 **treatments within six weeks from randomization**. If planned but not given, this will be  
10 recorded with the reason for not giving the treatment.  
11

### 12 **Visit 3: (13 weeks after randomization +/- 2 weeks)**

13 Questionnaires will be sent digitally and subjects are booked for physical tests.

14 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Adverse events, changes in concomitant  
15 medication, demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology  
16 will be reviewed and recorded.  
17

18 b) **Blood** samples for future biochemical research will be collected, and **study-specific**  
19 **chemistry** supplemented if necessary.  
20

21 c) **Study-specific procedures** will be conducted.  
22  
23

### 24 **Visit 4: (26 weeks after randomization +/- 4 weeks)**

25 Questionnaires will be sent digitally to subjects.

26 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Changes in concomitant medication,  
27 demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology will be  
28 reviewed and recorded. Adverse events will be followed up.  
29

30 b) **Study-specific blood** samples for future biochemical research will be collected, and  
31 **routine chemistry** supplemented if necessary. Data from **activity meter** is registered.  
32  
33

34 c) **Long term follow-up**.  
35  
36

### 37 **Visit 5: (52 weeks after randomization +/- 4 weeks)**

38 Questionnaires will be sent digitally to subjects.

39 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Changes in concomitant medication,  
40 demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology will be  
41 reviewed and recorded. Adverse events will be followed up.  
42

43 b) Data from **activity meter** is registred.  
44  
45

46 c) **Long-term follow-up**.  
47  
48

### 49 **Unscheduled visits:**

50 Any variables outside the timeframe of scheduled visits may be recorded as unscheduled visits  
51 during the trial.  
52

### 53 **End of Trial**

54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 A final visit in the electronic case report form (eCRF) should be completed for every  
9 randomised patient whether the patient completed the trial or not. The reason for any early  
10 discontinuation should be indicated on this form.  
11

## 12 5.2.1 Assessments and procedures

### 13 **Medical history**

14 Relevant medical history will be recorded at Visit 1. The medical history will include a review  
15 of past and current relevant diseases/diagnoses/symptoms, for female subjects this includes  
16 information regarding menstrual cycle and pregnancies. Symptoms, signs and the start date  
17 of COVID-19, Long COVID and vaccination status will be collected. For concomitant  
18 diagnoses start year will be collected. Findings and/or abnormalities detected will be recorded  
19 in the eCRF. Other medical history, not relevant for the trial will be documented in medical  
20 records. Records and medical history will be reviewed for update/change in significantly  
21 changed parameters such as symptoms/signs or new diagnoses.  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

### 27 **HBO<sub>2</sub> specific questionnaire**

28 A HBO<sub>2</sub> specific questionnaire with focus on HBO<sub>2</sub> contraindications will be filled in by all  
29 subjects, contraindications include pregnancy, claustrophobia, obstructive lung disease and  
30 history of spontaneous pneumothorax. If anything in the questionnaire renders further  
31 examination, a review of medical records, an interview and a medical exam will be conducted.  
32 Findings and/or abnormalities detected will be documented in medical records with a  
33 statement "No contraindications for HBOT" or else the reason for contraindication.  
34  
35  
36

### 37 **Questionnaires**

38 Change in RAND 36-item Health Survey (RAND-36), EQ-5D(euroquol.org) are used as  
39 primary and secondary endpoints, other questionnaires may vary depending on clinical  
40 evaluation and main symptoms. Multiple questionnaires are used in clinical assessment  
41 including: RAND 36, EQ-5D, Frändin-Grimby activity scale, The Montreal Cognitive Assessment  
42 (MOCA), Work Ability Index (WAI), Mental Fatigue Scale (MFS), Fatigue Severity Scale(FSS),  
43 Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9), and the Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD-7), COPD  
44 Assesment Test(CAT), Medical Research Council(mMRC).  
45  
46

47 Medical records will be reviewed, time of questionnaire, reason for questionnaire and finding  
48 will be recorded. Baseline and change is categorized and described according to the reference  
49 in the specific questionnaire. SOPs for the study-specific questionnaires are available in the  
50 TMF, short description below:  
51

#### 52 *RAND 36-item Health Survey 1.0 (RAND 36)*

53 RAND 36 is a self-reporting questionnaire that contains 36 items that measure eight concepts  
54 of health in general terms, at present and past four weeks: physical functioning (10 items),  
55 role limitations due to physical health (4 items), role limitations due to emotional problems (3  
56 items), energy/fatigue (4 items), emotional well-being (5 items), social functioning (2 items),  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

pain (2 items) and general health (5 items). It also includes a single item that provides an indication of perceived change in health over the last year. Scoring RAND 36 is a two-step process. First, numeric values from the survey are coded so that all items are scored from 0 (lowest score) to 100 (highest possible score). Scores then represent the percentage of total possible score achieved. In step 2, items in the same scale are averaged together to create the 8 scale scores. Items that are left blank (missing data) are not taken into account when calculating the scale scores. Hence, scale scores represent the average for all items in the scale that the respondent answered. RAND 36 is well documented in terms of reliability and variability also for Swedish translation (Orwelius et al., 2017).

#### *EuroQol-5 Dimensions questionnaire (EQ-5D)*

EuroQol-5 Dimensions questionnaire is a widely used self-reporting questionnaire that measure 5 dimensions of health TODAY at three or five levels (EQ-5D-3L or EQ-5D-5L) of severity; no problems, some/moderate problems and extreme problems/unable. The health dimensions are mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression and a visual analogue scale (VAS) 0-100 which it used as a quantitative measure of overall health status. EQ-5D is the most widely used questionnaire for health-economy evaluation. Swedish population norm data for age and gender are available and can also be used for determining ability to work/study.

#### **Physical tests**

The 6 min walk test (American Thoracic Society), 30/60 sec chair stand (Jones et al 1997) , EndoPAT for measurement of RH-PAT and Nexfin (Edward Lifesciences) for measurement of cardiac indices and activity meter for activity, heart rate variability (HRV) and sleep pattern are study-specific, other physical tests used in clinical practice may vary depending on main symptoms.

Multiple different physical tests are used in the clinical assessment including: 30/60-sec chair stand, Handgrip (Jamar), Spirometry, Maximal Inspiratory and Expiratory muscle strength (MIP/MEP), 6-min walk test, Head-Up-Tilt test (HUT).

Medical records will be reviewed, time of test, reason for test and finding will be recorded. Baseline and change is categorized and described according to the reference in the specific test. SOPs for the study-specific tests are available in the TMF, short description below:

#### *6 minute walk test*

The test is conducted in a corridor without obstacles with a measured distance of 30 meters (a cone is placed for start and turn) with markings every meters and double markings every 5 meters. The subject carries a portable pulse/saturation meter.

- If the subject uses a walking aid the same should be used during the test, type of aid, if used is documented in the protocol.
- Periferal oxygen saturation (SpO<sub>2</sub>) and pulse are recorded each minute.
- Any pauses during the test is noted, how long and posture during paus is recorded.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- A timer is started when the subject starts walking. The instructor only walks with the subject if deemed necessary from a safety perspective.
- Fatigue (general and leg) and dyspnea is self-rated with a Borg CR-10 scale immediately when the subject stops.
- The test is stopped if the subject experiences chest pain, SpO<sub>2</sub> below 80%, severe dyspnea, cramping legs, staggering or wobbling gait, perspiration or pale face. Time of discontinuation, cause and primary limiting factor is noted in the protocol.

### *30/60 sec chair stand*

A red chair (44 cm high) is used, placed against a wall to minimise risk of falling. The subject sits on the seat with a straight back, feet shoulder wide with close to 90 degree angle in the knees, one foot slightly in front of the other. Arms crossed over chest.

The instructor demonstrates once and the subject practice once.

- The subject is instructed to stand up straight and sit down completely as many times possible during 60 seconds.
- A timer is started when the subject's back side lifts for the seat. The number of straight stands at 30 and 60 seconds is noted in the protocol. The subject is cheered on. The last stand is counted if the subject has risen more than half way at 60 seconds.
- Pulse, SpO<sub>2</sub>, fatigue (general and leg) and dyspnea is self-rated with a Borg CR-10 scale immediately when the subject stops.

### *Nexfin*

Subject is fasting, no beverage with caffeine or sugar within 2 hours. The monitor is connected before 5 min rest in supine position without distraction. Non-invasive measurement of cardiovascular indices with a beat-to-beat pulse wave analyzer placed on the middle phalanx of one finger by Nexfin technology (ClearSight, Edwards Lifesciences). The ClearSight device comprises a pneumatic plethysmograph that provides advanced hemodynamic parameters and continuous noninvasive blood pressure (BP) from a finger cuff with a redesigned self-coiling mechanism that reconstructs the clinical standard brachial arterial waveform from the finger arterial pressure waveform; it has been validated towards invasive measurements in a number of clinical trials.

- Measurement of beat-to-beat blood pressure and pulse including pulse-contour analysis at rest and during physical tests.
- Registration of Heart rate, estimated Stroke volume, Cardiac index and Systemic vascular resistance index is recorded in the protocol.

### *EndoPAT*

Subject is fasting, no beverage with caffeine or sugar within 2 hours. The monitor is connected before 10 min rest in supine position without distraction. Non-invasive determination of digital endothelial function is measured with a pulse amplitude tonometry (PAT) device placed on the tip of each index finger (Endo-PAT2000; Itamar Medical, Caesarea, Israel). The PAT device comprises a pneumatic plethysmograph that allows measurement of pulse volume changes.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

The PAT signal is recorded at baseline and following 5 min arterial occlusion using an inflatable blood pressure cuff placed on the forearm of one arm, while the contralateral arm serves as a control. The blood pressure cuff is inflated to 30 mmHg higher than the systolic pressure or a maximum of 200 mmHg for 5 min. The post-occlusive hyperemia stimulates endothelium-dependent vasodilatation causing an increase in digital pulse amplitude. The change from the baseline measurement is expressed as the reactive hyperemia index (RHI) which reflects vasodilator function of the digital microcirculation (Hamburg and Benjamin, 2009). Previous evaluation has demonstrated that reduced RHI reflects microvascular endothelial dysfunction, predicts cardiovascular events and reflects reduced NO bioavailability (Alexander et al., 2020).

### Activity meter

The commercially available OURA™ ring will be used. The OURA™ ring is worn like a finger ring and has a number of sensors that register heart rate, temperature and physical activity. With the OURA™ ring it is possible to monitor HRV, level of physical activity, changes in body temperature and sleeping pattern. Subjects will be asked to wear the OURA™ ring at a minimum 1 week before and after each visit. Data will be automatically registered in a smartphone application and then uploaded to a secure encrypted database.

### Radiology

Multiple different modalities of imaging are used in the clinical assessment including: Dual Energy Computed Tomography (DECT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Computed Tomography (CT) and normal chest X-ray (CXR). Review of records, document the time of radiology, reason for radiology and finding if it coincides with an interval of 12 weeks of visit 1, 3 4 and 5.

### Socio-demography

Demographic data such as gender, age, level of education, rate of employment/studies, level/rate of exercise, country of origin, body weight, height, and smoking habits/ nicotine use will be collected at Visit 1. Records and medical history will be reviewed for update/change in parameters at each visit.

### Concomitant and post-trial treatment(s)

Since Long COVID is a new syndrome, that may be chronic, without any definite cure, “best practice” for symptomatic medications and other treatments are likely to change over the course of trial. Subjects are also likely to have tried or may try other remedies.

Medications and treatments that are considered “best practice” may be given to the subjects at the discretion of their attending physician/physiotherapist/psychologist. Subjects will be discouraged to try new medications, treatments or remedies that are not evidence based during the course of the trial.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 Information regarding relevant regular concomitant medications, including vitamins, anti-  
9 oxidants, treatments and other remedies will be collected at Visit 1. Only relevant medications  
10 taken regularly, suspected to have caused an AE or used for treatment of an AE will be  
11 recorded. Changes in concomitant medications will be assessed (e.g. stop date or entry of a  
12 new treatment), throughout the trial by reviewing the patient's medical records and taking their  
13 medical history. Any changes will be recorded in the eCRF.  
14  
15

### 16 **Blood samples**

17 Routine biochemistry for kidney function, liver function, cardiac insult, haematology and blood  
18 glucose will be registered from the hospitals electronic system if they are outside normal  
19 range.  
20

21 Study-specific blood tests that will be collected are: Ferritin, D-Dimer, LDH, Troponin T and a  
22 pregnancy test for women of childbearing age.  
23

24 Date and time of collection and results from routine and study specific blood tests are recorded  
25 in the eCRF.  
26

27 Details regarding the handling of blood sampling for laboratory analysis are found in section  
28 5.3.  
29  
30

### 31 **HBO<sub>2</sub> SOP and assessment**

32 A standard operation procedure (SOP) will be attached in the Trial Master File (TMF) but in  
33 general terms:  
34

35 Subjects will be introduced to the hyperbaric unit; if required the subject may visit the unit  
36 before the first treatment. Treatment will be conducted in the multiplace (HAUX-STARMED-  
37 QUADRO 3500-2400) or monoplace chamber (SECHRIST 3300) depending on availability  
38 and number of subjects, at the discretion of the responsible physician. Subjects will be treated  
39 for 90 minutes; the treatment protocol is as follows - HBO<sub>2</sub> 240 kPa with 10 min compression  
40 time and 10 minutes decompression time, and two air breaks, while placebo entails - 134kPa  
41 air, with 5 min compression time, and 5 min decompression to 120 kPa, and two air breaks  
42 will be reported to the subjects. Pressure gauges that can be seen by subjects will be covered.  
43 The frequency of the treatments and timing will depend on available resources at the discretion  
44 of the responsible physician but should be 2–5 treatments per week for 2–4 weeks. No  
45 treatment must be given more than 6 weeks after randomization.  
46  
47  
48

49 Date and time for treatment will be recorded. Any planned treatment that could not be delivered  
50 and reason for the cancellation will be recorded. The treatment will be recorded on a separate  
51 CRF accessible only to staff designated to the treatment but blinded for the investigators  
52 performing assessments. Treatment type will be recorded in the eCRF and medical records  
53 once the code is broken or at the end of trial.  
54  
55

### 56 **AE and ADR**

57 Adverse events (AEs) and collection of AEs and Serious Adverse Events (SAEs) data.  
58  
59  
60

27 (51)

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 Collection of AEs will start directly after inclusion and will be recorded until visit 3. Only SAEs  
9 will be collected outside the treatment period (visit 2). Ongoing AEs and SAEs at the end of  
10 visit 3 will be followed up during long-term follow-up until the subjects last visit. Definitions,  
11 documentation and reporting of AEs are described in detail in the AE section below.  
12  
13

## 14 5.3 Biological sampling procedures

### 17 5.3.1 Handling, storage, and destruction of biological samples

18 Study-specific routine biochemistry will be analysed at the Karolinska University Hospital  
19 laboratory (KUL).  
20

21 Study-specific biobanking includes collection of 4 extra tubes:  
22

23 1x4ml EDTA plasma will be bio-banked for later analysis  
24

25 2x8ml Citrate plasma (CPT-tubes) will be bio-banked for PBMC isolation and later analysis.  
26

27 1x4ml heparin blood will be centrifuged and erythrocyte fraction will be incubated with CPH  
28 spin probe, bio-banked for later analysis of ROS in erythrocytes by EPR, plasma will be  
29 biobanked for later analysis.  
30

31 CPT and EDTA tubes will be collected by a research nurse and transported immediately to  
32 the research laboratory Studieceter Karolinska where PBMCs are isolated, half are prepared  
33 with RNA-later® for later RNA extraction and gene expression analysis and half is  
34 cryopreserved for later functional analysis of the monocytes. The monocytes, citrate-, EDTA-  
35 and heparin plasma will be stored in a sub-biobank at Bioclinicum Karolinska University  
36 Hospital. The biological samples will be saved until all analyses are performed.  
37  
38

### 39 5.3.2 Total volume of blood per subject

40 The study-specific blood will be maximum 40 ml (24 ml for all and additionally 16ml for some  
41 subjects). A maximum total amount of 200 ml blood is collected from each subject at five  
42 visits over nine months. This volume should be related to a blood donor that donates  
43 450ml at one occasion that can be repeated every four months for women.  
44  
45  
46

### 47 5.3.3 Biobank

48 Plasma, erythrocytes and PBMCs collected in this trial are registered in a regional biobank  
49 with an agreement with *Stockholms Medicinska Biobank (IVO reg nr 914)* and handled  
50 according to the current biobank laws and regulations. The samples are  
51 coded/pseudonymized to protect the subject's identification. All samples and the  
52 identification/code list are stored securely and separately to prevent unauthorized access.  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 5.3 End of Trial

The end of trial is defined as the last subject's final follow-up at visit 5 (week 52).

Premature termination of this clinical trial may occur because of a regulatory authority decision or at the discretion of the sponsor/the steering committee.

The sponsor/steering committee reserves the right to discontinue the trial at any time point in the following cases:

- Unexpected high proportion of AEs that are possibly or probably related to the trial drug.
- Trial protocol is difficult to cope with.
- Recruitment of eligible subjects is too low.

The end of the trial will be reported to the regulatory authority within 90 days, or 15 days if the trial is terminated prematurely. The Investigators will inform participants and ensure that the appropriate follow up is arranged for all involved.

## 6. Subject selection

### 6.1 Inclusion criteria:

To be included in the trial, subjects must meet the following criteria:

- 1) Aged 18–60 years
- 2) Healthy or mild systemic disease prior to COVID-19
- 3) Symptoms consistent with Long COVID for at least 12 weeks
- 4) Diagnosed with Long COVID, PACS, PCS (ICD-10 U09.9)
- 5) Working or studying prior to COVID-19
- 6) Documented informed consent according to ICH-GCP and national regulations

### 6.2 Exclusion criteria:

Subjects must not be included in the trial if any of the following criteria are met:

- 1) Known pregnancy or positive pregnancy test in women of childbearing age
- 2) ASA 3 or more from other cause than Long COVID
- 3) Score above 70 in RAND-36 domain Role Limitation Physical Health (RP) or Physical Functioning (PF)
- 4) Diabetes
- 5) Diagnosed with Hypertension prior to COVID-19
- 6) Contraindication for HBO<sub>2</sub> treatment according to local guidelines
- 7) Participation or recent participation in a clinical trial with an investigational product
- 8) Mental inability, reluctance or language difficulties that result in difficulty understanding the meaning of trial participation

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 6.3 Screening

Patients that have been assessed for Long COVID and that are likely to fulfil the inclusion criteria will be screened. Subjects will be informed about the trial by a study nurse during pre-screening and in detail about the trial by an investigator and after written informed consent, additional medical record review, HRQoL questionnaires, a HBOT specific questionnaire, physical examination (and pregnancy test if applicable) will be conducted. Subject eligibility (that subjects fulfill all inclusion criteria and do not meet any exclusion criteria) will be established before randomization to treatment.

## 6.4 Withdrawal Criteria

Subject participation: A subject will be considered to have completed the trial when he or she completes the assessment at 52 weeks (visit 5). Subjects should be encouraged to continue the trial but have the right to withdraw their consent or part of their consent regarding the trial participation e.g. to discontinue a study-specific blood test, but still participate in follow-up visits with questionnaires or not participate in further trial visits. The subject has no obligation to explain why he/she does not want to continue. The investigator also has the right to stop the subjects treatment in the event of AEs, protocol deviations, administrative reasons or any other reasons. It is understood by all concerned that an excessive rate of discontinues can render the trial uninterpretable. Therefore, unnecessary discontinuation should be avoided.

Irrespective of the reason for not continuing with the treatments and whenever possible, the patient should be examined. Relevant laboratory test samples should be obtained and all relevant assessments should be completed if applicable. All AEs should be followed up until they have returned to baseline status or stabilised.

A termination visit (End of trial) in the electronic case report form (eCRF) should be completed for every randomised subject whether the subject completed the trial or not. The reason for any early discontinuation should be indicated on this form.

Subjects may be discontinued from the trial at the discretion of the Investigator. Specific reasons for discontinuing a subject from further assessments are:

AEs: Clinical or laboratory events that in the judgment of the investigator, DSMB or the Sponsor and in the best interest of the subject constitute grounds for discontinuation. This includes serious and non-serious AEs regardless of relation to trial drug.

Withdrawal of Consent: If a subject withdraws consent for disclosure of future information at the discontinuation of the trial or after completion of the trial, no further evaluations should be performed and no additional data should be collected. The Sponsor may retain and continue to use data collected before subject withdrew his/her consent. The Withdrawal of Consent reason is only applicable if the subject denies any further contact with site and no further data collection.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 Lack of Efficacy/Treatment Failure: Subjects experiencing deterioration or no improvement of  
9 disease as judged by the investigator, may be discontinued from the trial at any time during  
10 the trial, offered alternative treatment and scored as treatment failures. Treatment failures  
11 includes significant disease worsening, requirement for surgical intervention and HBOT  
12 related SAE. Patients may be discontinued for sustained non-response at the discretion of  
13 investigator.  
14

15 Protocol Violation: If the subject's findings, or conduct, fails to meet protocol entry criteria or  
16 fails to adhere to the protocol requirements that make it impossible to derive sound scientific  
17 or medical conclusions from the primary endpoint data generated on a subject, (e.g. diagnose  
18 is changed after randomization or wrong treatment is given according to randomization).  
19

20 Lost to Follow-Up: The subject does not show up for further visits and study personnel cannot  
21 reach the patient.  
22

23 Other: Termination of other reason  
24

25 If the subject discontinues the trial, follow-up of this subject will be performed according to the  
26 clinic's routine but will be included in the Safety population if he/she have received at least  
27 one treatment.  
28  
29

## 30 7. Trial treatments 31 32

### 33 7.1 Description of investigational product(s) 34

35 Oxygen 100%, medical grade (Conoxia cryogen)  
36

37 Placebo Air, compressed air medical grade  
38  
39  
40

### 41 7.2 Dose and administration 42

43 Hyperbaric oxygen 240 kPa for 90 minutes (with 10 min compression time, two air breaks  
44 and 10 minutes decompression time). The number and frequency of treatments and timing  
45 will depend on the subject's tolerance and available resources at the discretion of the  
46 attending physician, but the recommended interval is 2–5 treatments per week with a  
47 maximum of 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization. To satisfy the treatment  
48 compliance, a subject need to complete at least 5 treatments.  
49  
50

51 Placebo (134 kPa Air, with 5 min compression time, and 5 min decompression to 120 kPa,  
52 two air breaks will be reported to the subjects). The number and frequency of treatments and  
53 timing will depend on the subject's tolerance and available resources at the discretion of the  
54 attending physician, but the recommended interval is 2–5 treatments per week with a  
55 maximum of 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization. To satisfy the treatment  
56 compliance, a subject need to complete at least 5 treatments.  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code:	HOT-LOCO
Version No:	v.4
Date:	2022-01-03
EudraCT No:	2021-000764-30

### 7.3 Packaging, labeling, and handling of investigational products(s)

Treatment: 100% oxygen for medical use, cryogenic gas from hospital supply system. There will be no study-specific packaging or labeling.

Placebo: Compressed air from hospital supply system. There will be no study-specific packaging or labeling.

Treatments will be recorded in the eCRF, the code will be unblinded for staff administering the treatments but assessor-blinded. After the subjects end of study, the code will be broken and recorded in the medical records.

### 7.4 Drug accountability and treatment compliance

HBO<sub>2</sub> is delivered inside a hyperbaric chamber by inhaling 100% oxygen through a tight facemask (in selected cases a hood) attended by medical staff, or inside a monoplace chamber filled with oxygen. If the mask/hood is tight the inspired oxygen pressure is 233.7–240kPa (range depending on 100% saturated - dry gas) at 240 kPa pressure, hence there is no uncertainty about compliance. During compression/decompression patients may need to remove the mask in order to equalize the middle ears and the time might differ slightly between monoplace and multiplace chambers. The difference in dose during this period is negligible. The date and time of treatment will be recorded in the eCRF. Compliance will be measured as the number and fraction of treatments planned vs given. Subjects that have been given at least 5 treatments will be analysed in the PP population. Any discrepancies from the protocol should be recorded in the eCRF.

### 7.5 Randomization

Subjects will be enrolled consecutively, as they are found to be eligible for inclusion in the trial, and randomized but after the treatment has been scheduled. Treatment should start within two weeks of randomization.

If a subject discontinues their trial participation, their subject code will not be reused, and the subject will not be allowed to re-enter the trial again. There will be no replacement for these subjects.

Eligible subjects will be randomized in a 1:1 allocation, stratified by disease severity in relation to RAND 36 and gender in blocks (blinded to all study personnel) to either HBO<sub>2</sub> or Placebo. There will be a computer generated randomization.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8 7.6 Blinding 9

10 This is a double-blind placebo-controlled trial where subjects and all study personell that  
11 participate in the asesement of sympoms and objective findings will be blinded to the  
12 treatment. The placebo protocol is well established and even experienced divers cannot differ  
13 between "sham treatment" and HBO<sub>2</sub> (Lansdorp and van Hulst, 2018). It is not unlikely that  
14 some subjects may have problems equalizing the ears even during placebo. Pressure gauges  
15 that can be seen by subjects will be covered and all staff will be informed not to discuss the  
16 treatment settings when subjects can hear and they will report two air brakes in the same  
17 manner as a normal treatment. To validate the blinding process all subjects will be asked at  
18 the end of the treatment if they believe they received placebo or HBO<sub>2</sub> and AE directly  
19 attributed to equalization problems will be compared.  
20  
21  
22

## 23 7.7 Code breaking 24

25 The code is kept in the TMF in sealed envelopes, only accessed by staff designated to the  
26 hyperbaric unit if needed for safety reasons. If an AE or an SAE is reported, the PI should  
27 immediately assess the casual relationship and if an AR or SUSAR is suspected the code may  
28 be broken. Treatment type will be recorded in the medical records once the code is broken or  
29 at the end of trial.  
30  
31  
32

## 33 7.8 Concomitant Medication 34

35 Medications that are considered necessary for the safety and well-being of the subject can be  
36 given at the discretion of the investigator, unless otherwise specified as an exclusion criterion.  
37

38 All medications that the subject has taken regularly during the trial must be recorded in the  
39 eCRF. Non prescribed food supplements such as vitamins and anti-oxidants should also be  
40 recorded in the eCRF if taken regularly. Any changes need to be reported. Concomitant  
41 prescribed medications since start of symptoms shall be recorded at Visit 1.  
42  
43

## 44 7.9 Treatment after trial end 45

46 After an interval of six weeks no more HBO<sub>2</sub> must be given. The total dose during the trial will  
47 be recorded until six weeks after first treatment. At trial end, the participants will be treated  
48 according to routine clinical praxis.  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 8. Handling of Adverse Events

### 8.1 Definitions

#### 8.1.1 Adverse Event (AE)

Adverse Events constitute any untoward medical occurrence in a clinical investigation subject administered a medicinal product and, which does not necessarily have a causal relationship with the treatment, can be an unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory discovery), symptom or disease temporally associated with the use of the medicinal (investigational) product, whether or not related to the medicinal (investigational) product.

#### 8.1.2 Adverse Reaction (AR)

In the new use of a medicinal product all noxious and unintended reactions to the medicinal product related to any dose should be considered an adverse reaction (AR). The phrase 'reaction to a medicinal product' means that the causal relationship between the medical product and an adverse event is at least a reasonable possibility, that is the relationship cannot be ruled out.

#### 8.1.3 Serious Adverse Event (SAE)

Serious adverse events constitute any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

- results in death
- is life-threatening
- requires inpatient hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity
- results in a congenital anomaly/malformation
- regarded as medically important without meeting the above mentioned criteria

Medical and scientific assessment will be made to determine if an event is 'serious' and whether it would prompt reporting in other situations, for example important medical events that may not be directly life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization but may compromise the subject or may require intervention to prevent one of the other results set forth in the definitions above. These should also normally be considered as SAEs.

#### 8.1.4 Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR)

SUSAR comprise a reaction/event that is unexpected, serious, and suspected to be caused by the treatment, i.e. adverse events that are not included in the SPC.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8.2 Assessment of Adverse Events

### 8.2.1 Assessment of causal relationship

12 The investigator is responsible for determining whether there is a causal relationship between  
13 the AE/SAE and use of the investigational product.  
14

15 Those AEs which are suspected of having a relationship to the investigational product will be  
16 followed up until the subject has recovered or is well taken care of and on their way to good  
17 recovery (see also section 8.4, Follow-up of Adverse Events).  
18

19 All AEs will be categorized either as related, probably related, possibly related, unlikely related  
20 or not related, in accordance with the definitions below:  
21

22 **Related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses, occurring in a  
23 plausible temporal sequence in relation to drug administration. The observed event matches  
24 with the known adverse reactions scheme for the drug involved. The event cannot be  
25 attributed to underlying disease or other medications.  
26

27 **Probably related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses,  
28 occurring within a reasonable time after administration of the investigational product. The  
29 observed event match with the known adverse reactions scheme for the drug involved. It is  
30 unlikely attributable to underlying disease or other drugs.  
31

32 **Possibly related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses,  
33 occurring within a reasonable time after administration of the intervention/investigational  
34 product. The event could be explained by the investigational product and its emergence is  
35 reasonable in relationship with use of the investigational product, but there is insufficient  
36 information to determine the relationship. The event could be explained by an underlying  
37 disease or other medications.  
38

39 **Unlikely related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses, with a  
40 with a temporal relationship with respect to drug exposure that makes a relationship  
41 improbable (but not impossible). The event could be plausibly explained by an underlying  
42 disease or other medications.  
43

44 **Not related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses that do not  
45 meet any of the above criteria for relatedness.  
46

### 8.2.2 Assessment of intensity

47 Each adverse event shall be classified by an investigator as mild, moderate or severe.  
48

49 **Mild:** Transient symptoms that are relatively tolerable and does not affect the subject's normal  
50 life.  
51

52 **Moderate:** Marked symptoms, sufficiently unpleasant that interfere with the subject's normal  
53 life. Deterioration of function but is transient.  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 **Severe:** Unacceptable or incapacitating symptoms that causes deterioration of function to the  
9 extent that the subject is unable to perform normal activities.  
10

### 11 8.2.3 Assessment of seriousness 12

13 The investigator is responsible for assessing the seriousness (serious or non-serious). If the  
14 incident is considered serious, this should be reported as a serious adverse event (SAE) by  
15 the investigator to the sponsor. See also section 8.3.2, Reporting of Serious Adverse Events  
16 (SAE).  
17  
18

## 19 8.3 Reporting and registration of Adverse Events 20

21 At each trial visit, AE are registered. Collection of AE data will start directly after inclusion and  
22 continue until 13 weeks (Visit 3) which is 7 weeks after the subject has ended their treatment  
23 with the investigational product. All AEs that occur during the trial and that are observed by  
24 the investigator/study-nurse or reported by the subject will be registered in the eCRF  
25 regardless of whether they are related to the investigational product or not. Assessment of  
26 causal relationship, severity, and whether the AE is considered to be an SAE or not will be  
27 done by the investigator directly in the eCRF. At minimum, for each AE/SAE, a description of  
28 the event is recorded (diagnosis/symptom if diagnosis is missing), start and stop times, causal  
29 relationship, severity, if the AE is considered to be an SAE or not, measures and outcome.  
30  
31  
32

33 The following situations will not be reported as AE/SAE:

- 34 • Symptoms judged by the investigator as associated with Long COVID will not be  
35 recorded as an AE.
- 36 • A change in routine biochemistry will not be reported as AE unless detected during the  
37 treatment period.
- 38 • Non-serious adverse events outside the treatment period (visit 2) will not be recorded.  
39  
40  
41

### 42 8.3.1 Reporting of Adverse Events (AE) 43

44 All AEs to be reported shall be registered in the eCRF continuously.  
45  
46

### 47 8.3.2 Reporting of Serious Adverse Events (SAE) 48

49 Serious adverse events are reported to the sponsor on a special SAE form (included in the  
50 eCRF) within 24 hours of the investigator being informed of the SAE.  
51

52 Follow-up information describing the outcome and handling of the SAE is reported as soon as  
53 this information is available.  
54

55 The sponsor will in a timely manner assess whether the adverse event was expected for the  
56 investigational product or not, using the reference safety information. Serious AEs must be  
57  
58  
59  
60



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 collected, registered in the CRFs and an assessment of causality of the SAE should be  
9 performed. Also, discontinuations due to AEs will be collected.  
10

### 11 8.3.3 Reporting of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions 12 (SUSAR) 13

14 Those SAEs in Sweden which are assessed by the sponsor to be SUSARs are reported via a  
15 [CIOMS form](#) to the MPA that are submitting the CIOMS report to the to the European  
16 Medicines Agency (EudraVigilance database) according to the specified time frames.  
17

18 SUSARs that are fatal or life-threatening are reported as soon as possible and no later than 7  
19 days after the incident has become known to the sponsor. Relevant follow-up information is  
20 sent thereafter within an additional 8 days. Other SUSARs are reported as soon as possible  
21 and no later than 15 days after they have come to the sponsor's knowledge.  
22

23 Any SUSAR will also be notified to the EPM by the sponsor.  
24

25 Information about SUSARs occurring during the study is compiled by the sponsor and sent  
26 out to the principal investigator at all participating centers in connection to the event.  
27

28 SUSARs in other participating countries will be reported to respective CA and EC according  
29 to applicable procedures  
30  
31

## 32 8.4 Follow-up of Adverse Events 33

34 All AEs should be followed up until they have returned to baseline status or stabilized until End  
35 of trial. AEs suspected to have a causal relationship with the trial intervention are followed until  
36 recovered or until the subject is on good way to recovery, follow-up will be done at the planned  
37 visits regardless of withdrawal from the trial.  
38  
39

## 40 8.5 Safety Report (Development Safety Update Report, DSUR) 41

42 During the trial period an annual Development and Safety Update Report (DSUR) will be  
43 submitted to the Swedish MPA and EPM .  
44

45 The report includes a summary of all reported SAEs and SUSARs, a summarized safety  
46 assessment for trial subjects and information regarding potential updates of the risk-benefit  
47 assessment since trial approval.  
48  
49

## 50 8.6 Procedures in case of emergencies, overdose or pregnancy 51

52 The sponsor and investigator are obliged to immediately take the urgent safety measures  
53 necessary to protect the subjects from immediate danger. Examples of such measures are to  
54 temporarily suspend the clinical trial or to introduce supplementary monitoring measures.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 The sponsor shall inform the MPA and EPM as soon as possible about the urgent safety  
9 measures taken by the investigator or sponsor.  
10

11 If a subject who participates in a clinical trial for investigational products becomes pregnant,  
12 this person must be followed up until the birth has taken place. If the fetus/child has any  
13 congenital malformation, this must be reported as a serious adverse event or side effect  
14 (SAE).  
15  
16  
17

## 18 8.7 Reference Safety Information

19 For reference safety information, reference is given in the SmPC.  
20  
21  
22

## 23 9. Statistics

### 24 9.1 Statistical Analysis Plan

25 The principal features of the statistical analysis of the data are described in this section. A  
26 more technical and detailed elaboration of the principal features will be written in a separate  
27 Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP). The SAP will be finalised prior to Data Base Lock (DBL) and  
28 will include a more technical and detailed description of the statistical analyses described in  
29 this section. This section is a summary of the planned statistical analyses of the most important  
30 endpoints including primary and key secondary endpoints.  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8 9.1.1 Analysis population

### 9 9.1.1.1 Definition of Trial Populations

12 9.1.1.1.1 The Full Analysis Set (FAS) Population; All randomized subjects who were exposed  
13 at least once to the study intervention will be included in the FAS population.  
14

15 9.1.1.1.2 Per-Protocol (PP) Population; All randomized subjects with no major protocol  
16 violations will be included in the PP population. The final decisions regarding the  
17 PP population will be taken at the Clean File meeting before the database lock.  
18

19 9.1.1.1.3 Safety Population; All randomized subjects that have received at least one  
20 treatment will be included in the safety population.  
21  
22

## 23 9.2 Statistical analyses

### 24 9.2.1 Sample size calculations

25 The assessment of the primary endpoints in this trial are based on the RAND 36-item health  
26 survey at baseline and 3 months where the domains of physical functioning and role  
27 functioning/physical defines the primary endpoints.  
28

29 The primary endpoints have been used for long COVID (Garratt et al., 2021). There are norm  
30 data available for Sweden which enable us to determine a threshold for normalisation of  
31 individual RAND 36 domain levels. Using data from a few studies with similar methodology  
32 where RAND 36 has been previously used, we have assumed the standard deviation (SD) of  
33 Role Physical (RP), Physical Functioning (PF) 15.0. We expect the quality of life to be  
34 generally low in our cohort, especially in the RAND 36 RP and PF domains. We consider a  
35 ten points higher RAND 36 score in the HBO group compared to the placebo group to  
36 constitute a clinically relevant difference to be detected. Sample size calculation using t-test  
37 for independent groups, with 80% power, assuming a common SD of 15, and with a 5%  
38 significance level, reveals that at least 37 subjects per group are needed. We aim to recruit 80  
39 subjects. An interim analysis will be made after 20 have undergone visit 2 to evaluate safety  
40 and when 40 subjects have undergone visit 3 in order to stop for futility and adjustment of  
41 sample-size if needed.  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

50 Sample size calculation was done in nQuery version 7.  
51

### 52 9.2.2 General statistical methodology

53 Primary and secondary endpoints will be evaluated using the FAS population and sensitivity  
54 analyses performed using the PP population.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

### 9.2.2.1 Statistical Hypotesis

The primary objective of the study is to confirm a superior efficacy for the active treatment compared to placebo in the primary endpoints. The null hypothesis to be tested is that there is no difference between HBO treatment and placebo, i.e., the mean change in (HBOT) = mean change (placebo). The same statistical hypothesis will be used for key secondary endpoints.

### 9.2.2.2 Adjustment for Multiplicity

The overall type I error rate for testing the primary efficacy endpoints will be controlled at the type I error rate of 0.05 using appropriate methods for adjustment of multiplicity in the primary. There will be no adjustment for multiplicity in main secondary endpoints but nominal p-values will be presented and results will be interpreted as exploratory findings.

All hypothesis tests will be two-sided. Details of the methods for adjustment in terms of the selection of endpoints to include in the testing sequence and the criteria for rejecting (or not rejecting) individual hypotheses are provided in the SAP.

### 9.2.2.3 Subgroups

The following subgroups will be evaluated for this study:

- Gender
- Disease severity
  - RAND-36 RP and PF below 30
  - RAND-36 RP and PF 30-50
  - RAND-36 RP and PF above 50

### 9.2.3 Patient Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Baseline values and patient characteristics will be presented in tables by group and in total. All continuous variables will be described using standard statistical measures, i.e., number of observations, mean and median value, standard deviation, minimum and maximum value. All categorical variables will be summarised in frequency tables.

In general, continuous outcome variables will be analysed using ANCOVA, unless otherwise specified. Estimates will be presented using least square means for differences between treatment arms. For continuous endpoints that are measured repeatedly over time, such as EQ5D, RAND-36 domains, the change from baseline will be analyzed using a linear mixed effect model including baseline, treatment group, sex, symptom severity, visit, and treatment

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 group by visit interaction, and subjects as random effects, in the models. An unstructured  
9 covariance matrix will be assumed.  
10

11 Analysis for categorical data in terms of binary data (Yes/No) will be presented as the  
12 proportion of participants with the frequency of presence or absence by treatment group of the  
13 characteristics of interest and analysed using the CMH Chi-square test, where the parameter  
14 used for the statistical hypothesis testing will be the OR, as a measure of the relative difference  
15 in odds between treatment arms. An  $OR > 1$  indicates an efficacy in favour of HBOT compared  
16 to placebo.  
17  
18

#### 21 9.2.4 Primary Endpoint Analysis

22 The analysis of the primary endpoint will be conducted on the Full Analys Set (FAS) and the  
23 Per Protocol Set (PPS).  
24

25 The primary analysis of the primary endpoints will be performed using the ANCOVA, including  
26 randomisation strata of main symptom and gender together with treatment as fixed factors in  
27 the model.  
28

29 The two primary endpoints will be adequately adjusted for multiplicity. The p-value for testing  
30 the null hypotheses, no difference between treatment groups, must be less than 0.05 to be  
31 considered to have met the primary objective.  
32  
33

#### 35 9.2.5 Secondary Endpoints Analysis

36 The same analysis approach used for the primary efficacy endpoint will be applied to the  
37 secondary efficacy and exploratory endpoints as for the primary endpoints referred to as a  
38 'Proportion endpoints'.  
39

40 For categorical secondary endpoints, the CMH Chi-square test adjusting for disease severity  
41 and gender will be used to test for differences between treatments. Results will be presented  
42 using the frequency and the proportion by treatment group and the OR together with its  
43 corresponding 95% confidence interval.  
44  
45

46 All tests for the secondary endpoints will be two-sided on the 0.05 significance level. There  
47 will be no adjustment for multiplicity in main secondary endpoints.  
48

49 All analysis will be done for the FAS population using observed data.  
50

#### 53 9.2.6 Safety analyses

54 Safety analyses will be performed on the Safety population.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

### 9.2.6.1 Analysis of Adverse Events

The number and percentage of patients reporting AEs, and the number of AEs reported will be presented. The events will be tabulated by system organ class and preferred term. In addition, summaries by relationship to trial drug and severity will be presented. SAEs will also be presented in separate tabulations.

The number of patients experiencing an AE will be compared descriptively between groups. All patients with AEs will be listed individually with patient number in addition to type of event, start and stop time, duration, seriousness, severity, action taken, relationship to trial drug and outcome of AE.

### 9.2.7 Interim Analysis

Safety will be monitored continuously by the DSMB throughout the trial, an interim safety analysis will be performed when 20 subjects have available data for the safety endpoints.

There will be an interim analysis performed after 40 subjects have available data for the primary endpoint. The purpose of the interim analysis is to evaluate the assumption used for the sample size calculation and if necessary, to adjust the sample-size if needed. Also, the study will be evaluated for futility regarding the primary endpoints, to stop the study for futility (i.e., the predictive probability of success at the end of the study, given the data at the interim analysis) is less than 20%.

The DSMB will perform both interim analyses. A separate DSMB protocol will be created.

### 9.2.8 Handling of Dropouts and Missing Data

For the primary endpoint efficacy analyses, missing data will be adequately imputed for all subjects in the FAS population. In addition, the observed cases population will be evaluated as a sensitivity analysis. For secondary endpoints, only observed data will be analysed.

## 10. Quality Control and Quality Assurance

### 10.1 Quality Assurance and Sponsor oversight

The sponsor is responsible for having oversight of the trial's quality. Steps to be taken to ensure the accuracy and reliability of data include the selection of qualified investigators and review of protocol procedures with the site personnel before the trial. eCRF completion guidelines will be provided and reviewed with study-personnel before the start of the trial.

### 10.2 Monitoring

The trial will be monitored by an independent monitor before the trial begins, during the trial conduct, and after the trial has been completed, so as to ensure that the trial is carried out

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 according to the protocol and that data is collected, documented, and reported according to  
9 ICH-GCP and applicable ethical and regulatory requirements. Monitoring is performed as per  
10 the trial's monitoring plan for which the sponsor is responsible and is intended to ensure that  
11 the subject's rights, safety, and well-being are met as well as data in the CRF are complete,  
12 correct, and consistent with the source data. The monitoring will be performed by an  
13 independent experienced monitor qualified in ICH GCP, applicable national and international  
14 regulations and the Declaration of Helsinki.  
15  
16

### 17 10.3 Source data

18 The investigator must keep source documents for each subject in the trial. Data in the eCRF  
19 can be source data, such as for certain demography parameters, AEs and assessment of  
20 SAEs. Source data is defined before trial start and a document describing what has been  
21 classified as source data in the trial should be included in the TMF. The investigator must  
22 ensure that all source documents are accessible for monitoring and other quality control  
23 activities.  
24  
25  
26  
27

### 28 10.4 Deviations or serious breaches

29 Serious breaches and deviations from the trial protocol, GCP and other regulations that  
30 significantly and directly affects, or with high likelihood could affect, the subjects or the  
31 scientific value of the trial, shall be reported within seven days (from knowledge) to the  
32 Swedish MPA. It is the sponsor's responsibility to judge the consequences of deviations that  
33 have occurred, and thus also to decide whether the Swedish MPA should be informed.  
34  
35  
36

37 For major protocol deviations i.e violations see also section 6.4.

38 Minor deviations that do not affect subjects' integrity or safety, nor significantly affect the trial's  
39 scientific value, are documented in the trial documentation of the principal investigator and the  
40 sponsor.  
41  
42  
43

### 44 10.5 Audits and inspections

45 Authorized representatives for the sponsor and Competent Authorities (CA) may carry out  
46 audits or inspections at the trial site, including source data verification. The investigator must  
47 ensure that all source documents are available for audits and inspections. The purpose of an  
48 audit or inspection is to systematically and independently review all study-related activities  
49 and documents, so as to determine whether these activities were performed, registered,  
50 analyzed and reported correctly according to protocol, Good Clinical Practice (GCP) and  
51 applicable regulations.  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 10.6 Data Safety Monitoring Board

An independent DSMB will evaluate the safety data in the context of the overall trial and the currently existing information about the trial drug. The DSMB will be composed of representatives from and experts in their respective disciplines of medicine, statistics and clinical trial methodology and conduct.

The DSMB will review the data during the course of the trial, as specified in table 2 below, and will draw up a charter delineating their guidelines for operating and stopping rules for terminating individual subjects, a portion or all of the trial prematurely. However, the DSMB may for any safety concerns recommend stopping of the trial even if these criteria are not fulfilled. It is the responsibility of the Sponsor to decide whether premature end of trial will be made, based on the advice provided by the DSMB

The DSMB will have access to all trial data. It may request and will be provided with whatever data is deemed necessary or useful for it to carry out its duties. The data provided will be blinded to treatment group unless specific unblinding is requested by the DSMB.

<b>Table 2. DSMB meeting schedule</b>	<b>Time of meeting</b>
Before trial start	Before first subject is included
Safety Interim analysis	When 20 subjects have completed visit 2
Interim analysis	When 40 subjects have completed visit 3
Efficacy analysis	When all 80 subjects have completed visit 3
End of the trial	Final visit has been done by the last subject.

## 10.7 Data protection

If any part of the data is handled by any other organization, inside or outside the EU, appropriate agreements and/or other documentation will be established, to ensure that the data processing is performed in accordance with the provisions of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and other relevant legislation, before any data transfer takes place.

The content of the informed consent form complies with relevant integrity and data protection legislation. In the subject information and the informed consent form, the subject will be given complete information about how collection, use and publication of their trial data will take place. The subject information and the informed consent form will explain how trial data are stored to maintain confidentiality in accordance with national data legislation. All information processed by the sponsor will be pseudonymized and identified with a Study-ID.

The informed consent form will also explain that for verification of the data, authorized representatives of the sponsor, as well as relevant authority, may require access to parts of



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 medical records or study records that are relevant to the trial, including the subject's medical  
9 history.

## 11. Ethics

### 11.1 Compliance to the protocol, GCP and regulations

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17 The trial will be performed in compliance with the trial protocol, the Declaration of Helsinki,  
18 ICH-GCP (Good Clinical Practice) guidelines and current hospital, national and international  
19 regulations governing this clinical trial. This is to ensure the safety and integrity of the  
20 subjects as well as the quality of the data collected.  
21  
22

### 11.2 Ethical review of the study

23  
24  
25  
26 The final trial protocol must be approved, as a part of the application for a permit for clinical  
27 trials, by both the Swedish Ethical Review Authority (Etikprövningsmyndigheten, EPM) and  
28 the Swedish Medical Products Agency (MPA) before the trial can be conducted. The final  
29 version of the informed consent form and other information provided to subjects, must be  
30 approved or given a written positive opinion by EPM. EPM and MPA must be informed of  
31 any changes in the trial protocol in accordance with current requirements.  
32  
33

### 11.3 Procedure for obtaining informed consent

34  
35  
36  
37 The principal investigator shall ensure that the subject is given full and adequate oral and  
38 written information about the trial, its purpose, any risks and benefits as well as inclusion and  
39 exclusion criteria. Subjects must also be informed that they are free to discontinue their  
40 participation in the trial at any time without having to provide a reason. Subjects should be  
41 given the opportunity to ask questions and be allowed time to consider the provided  
42 information. If the person chooses to participate, both the subject and the investigator  
43 (qualified physician) shall sign the informed consent form. A copy of the subject information  
44 as well as the informed consent form shall be provided to the subject. The subject's signed  
45 and dated informed consent must be obtained before performing any study-specific activity  
46 in the trial. Each subject who participated in the trial will be identified by a subject number  
47 and if randomized, identified by a randomization number on a subject identification list. The  
48 subject agrees that monitors, auditors, and inspectors may have access to their medical  
49 records and other source data. If new information is added to the trial, the subject has the  
50 right to reconsider whether he/she will continue their participation.  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8 12. Insurances 9

10 Trial subjects are covered by the Swedish patient insurance and the Swedish  
11 pharmaceutical insurance.  
12

## 13 13. Substantial changes to the trial 14

15 Substantial changes to the signed trial protocol are only possible through approved protocol  
16 amendments and by agreement from all responsible persons. Information on non-substantial  
17 changes should be clearly noted in the amended protocol.  
18

19 In the event that substantial changes to the protocol (e.g., changing of the main objective,  
20 primary or secondary variables, method to measure the primary variable, changing of the  
21 investigational product or dosage) will be made during the course of the trial, approval from  
22 the MPA and EPM shall be obtained before any changes are implemented. A change that  
23 concerns a new site, new investigator or a new subject information sheet shall only be  
24 approved by the EPM, as applicable.  
25

26 Non-substantial changes will be recorded and later entered in documentation that is  
27 submitted, for example in any subsequent notifications of a substantial change or in  
28 connection with End of Trial reporting.  
29

## 30 14. Collection, handling and archiving data 31

32 Subjects who participate in the trial are coded with a specific trial identification number  
33 (Study-ID). All subjects are registered in a subject identification list (subject enrolment and  
34 identification list) that connects the subject's name and personal identity number with the  
35 Study-ID. When randomized a separate randomization number will be added.  
36

37 All data will be registered, managed, and stored in a manner that enables correct reporting,  
38 interpretation, and verification. The complete Trial Master File, as well as source documents,  
39 will be archived for at least 10 years after the trial is completed. Source data in the medical  
40 records system is stored and archived in accordance with hospital regulations.  
41

### 42 14.1 Case Report Form 43

44 An electronic Case Report Form (eCRF) is used for data collection. The investigator must  
45 ensure that data is registered and any corrections in the eCRF are made as stated in the trial  
46 protocol and in accordance with the instructions. The investigator must ensure that the  
47 registered data is correct, complete, and that reporting takes place according to the timelines  
48 that have been predefined and agreed. The investigator signs the completed eCRF. A copy  
49 of the completed eCRF will be archived at the trial site.  
50

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

If an examination/test is not performed and data does not exist, ND (Not done) or NK (Not known) is marked. If the question is irrelevant NA (Not applicable) is written. Corrections in paper work sheets are done by striking out the incorrect information and adding the correct information next to the incorrect information, signing, and dating the correction.

## 15. Notification of trial completion, reporting, and publication

The MPA and EPM shall be informed of the trial's completion at latest 90 days after trial end, through submission of a "Declaration of End of Trial Notification" form.

Within one year after the trial is completed, the results shall be analyzed, a clinical trial report with individual data shall be prepared, and the trial results shall also be reported in the EudraCT database. The sponsor is responsible for the preparation of the clinical trial report. The statistical analyses will be performed and the results will be presented to the Investigator(s). Based on these data, the Principal investigator, in cooperation with the Co-Investigator(s), will prepare a clinical trial report. The report will be submitted to the competent authorities and will form the basis for a manuscript intended for publication in a medical/scientific journal. All personnel who have contributed significantly with the planning and performance of the trial may be included in the list of authors.

## 16. References

- AFSAR, B., KANBAY, M. & AFSAR, R. E. 2020. Hypoxia inducible factor-1 protects against COVID-19: A hypothesis. *Med Hypotheses*, 143, 109857.
- AKARSU, S., TEKIN, L., AY, H., CARLI, A. B., TOK, F., SIMSEK, K. & KIRALP, M. Z. 2013. The efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the management of chronic fatigue syndrome. *Undersea Hyperb Med*, 40, 197-200.
- ALEXANDER, Y., OSTO, E., SCHMIDT-TRUCKSASS, A., SHECHTER, M., TRIFUNOVIC, D., DUNCKER, D. J., ABOYANS, V., BACK, M., BADIMON, L., COSENTINO, F., DE CARLO, M., DOROBANTU, M., HARRISON, D. G., GUZIK, T. J., HOEFER, I., MORRIS, P. D., NORATA, G. D., SUADES, R., TADDEI, S., VILAHUR, G., WALTENBERGER, J., WEBER, C., WILKINSON, F., BOCHATON-PIALLAT, M. L. & EVANS, P. C. 2020. Endothelial Function in Cardiovascular Precision Medicine : A Position Paper on Behalf of the European Society of Cardiology. *Cardiovasc Res*.
- BONETTI, P. O., LERMAN, L. O. & LERMAN, A. 2003. Endothelial dysfunction: a marker of atherosclerotic risk. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*, 23, 168-75.
- BONETTI, P. O., PUMPER, G. M., HIGANO, S. T., HOLMES, D. R., JR., KUVIN, J. T. & LERMAN, A. 2004. Noninvasive identification of patients with early coronary atherosclerosis by assessment of digital reactive hyperemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 44, 2137-41.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- BOURGONJE, A. R., ABDULLE, A. E., TIMENS, W., HILLEBRANDS, J. L., NAVIS, G. J., GORDIJN, S. J., BOLLING, M. C., DIJKSTRA, G., VOORS, A. A., OSTERHAUS, A. D., VAN DER VOORT, P. H., MULDER, D. J. & VAN GOOR, H. 2020. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2), SARS-CoV-2 and the pathophysiology of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). *J Pathol*, 251, 228-248.
- CHANG, R., MAMUN, A., DOMINIC, A. & LE, N. T. 2020. SARS-CoV-2 Mediated Endothelial Dysfunction: The Potential Role of Chronic Oxidative Stress. *Front Physiol*, 11, 605908.
- CHUA, R. L., LUKASSEN, S., TRUMP, S., HENNIG, B. P., WENDISCH, D., POTT, F., DEBNATH, O., THURMANN, L., KURTH, F., VOLKER, M. T., KAZMIERSKI, J., TIMMERMANN, B., TWARDZIOK, S., SCHNEIDER, S., MACHLEIDT, F., MULLER-REDEZKY, H., MAIER, M., KRANNICH, A., SCHMIDT, S., BALZER, F., LIEBIG, J., LOSKE, J., SUTTORP, N., EILS, J., ISHAQUE, N., LIEBERT, U. G., VON KALLE, C., HOCKE, A., WITZENRATH, M., GOFFINET, C., DROSTEN, C., LAUDI, S., LEHMANN, I., CONRAD, C., SANDER, L. E. & EILS, R. 2020. COVID-19 severity correlates with airway epithelium-immune cell interactions identified by single-cell analysis. *Nat Biotechnol*, 38, 970-979.
- D'IGNAZIO, L., BANDARRA, D. & ROCHA, S. 2016. NF-kappaB and HIF crosstalk in immune responses. *FEBS J*, 283, 413-24.
- DAVIS, H. E., ASSAF, G. S., MCCORKELL, L., WEI, H., LOW, R. J., RE'EM, Y., REDFIELD, S., AUSTIN, J. P. & AKRAMI, A. 2020. Characterizing Long COVID in an International Cohort: 7 Months of Symptoms and Their Impact. *medRxiv*, 2020.12.24.20248802.
- DE MAIO, A. & HIGHTOWER, L. E. 2020. COVID-19, acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), and hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT): what is the link? *Cell Stress Chaperones*, 1-4.
- DULAI, P. S., RAFFALS, L. E., HUDESMAN, D., CHIOREAN, M., CROSS, R., AHMED, T., WINTER, M., CHANG, S., FUDMAN, D., SADLER, C., CHIU, E. L., ROSS, F. L., TOUPS, G., MURAD, M. H., SETHURAMAN, K., HOLM, J. R., GUILLIOD, R., LEVINE, B., BUCKEY, J. C., JR. & SIEGEL, C. A. 2020. A phase 2B randomised trial of hyperbaric oxygen therapy for ulcerative colitis patients hospitalised for moderate to severe flares. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther*.
- EFRATI, S., GOLAN, H., BECHOR, Y., FARAN, Y., DAPHNA-TEKOA, S., SEKLER, G., FISHLEV, G., ABLIN, J. N., BERGAN, J., VOLKOV, O., FRIEDMAN, M., BEN-JACOB, E. & BUSKILA, D. 2015. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy can diminish fibromyalgia syndrome--prospective clinical trial. *PLoS One*, 10, e0127012.
- GARRATT, A. M., GHANIMA, W., EINVIK, G. & STAVEM, K. 2021. Quality of life after COVID-19 without hospitalisation: Good overall, but reduced in some dimensions. *J Infect*.
- GORENSTEIN, S. A., CASTELLANO, M. L., SLONE, E. S., GILLETTE, B., LIU, H., ALSAMARRAIE, C., JACOBSON, A. M., WALL, S. P., ADHIKARI, S., SWARTZ, J. L., MCMULLEN, J. J. S., OSORIO, M., KOZIATEK, C. A. & LEE, D. C. 2020. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for COVID-19 patients with respiratory distress: treated cases versus propensity-matched controls. *Undersea Hyperb Med*, 47, 405-413.
- GUO, D., PAN, S., WANG, M. & GUO, Y. 2020. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy may be effective to improve hypoxemia in patients with severe COVID-2019 pneumonia: two case reports. *Undersea Hyperb Med*, 47, 181-187.
- HALPIN, S. J., MCIVOR, C., WHYATT, G., ADAMS, A., HARVEY, O., MCLEAN, L., WALSHAW, C., KEMP, S., CORRADO, J., SINGH, R., COLLINS, T., O'CONNOR, R.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- J. & SIVAN, M. 2021. Postdischarge symptoms and rehabilitation needs in survivors of COVID-19 infection: A cross-sectional evaluation. *J Med Virol*, 93, 1013-1022.
- HAMBURG, N. M. & BENJAMIN, E. J. 2009. Assessment of endothelial function using digital pulse amplitude tonometry. *Trends Cardiovasc Med*, 19, 6-11.
- KHEMANI, P. & MEHDIRAD, A. A. 2020. Cardiovascular Disorders Mediated by Autonomic Nervous System Dysfunction. *Cardiol Rev*, 28, 65-72.
- KJELLBERG, A., DE MAIO, A. & LINDHOLM, P. 2020. Can hyperbaric oxygen safely serve as an anti-inflammatory treatment for COVID-19? *Medical Hypotheses*, 144.
- LANSDORP, C. A. & VAN HULST, R. A. 2018. Double-blind trials in hyperbaric medicine: A narrative review on past experiences and considerations in designing sham hyperbaric treatment. *Clin Trials*, 15, 462-476.
- LI, Y., ZHANG, H., LIANG, Y., WANG, W., XU, T., ZHANG, J., XIAO, W. & WANG, T. 2018. Effects of hyperbaric oxygen on vascular endothelial function in patients with slow coronary flow. *Cardiol J*, 25, 106-112.
- LIM, E. J., AHN, Y. C., JANG, E. S., LEE, S. W., LEE, S. H. & SON, C. G. 2020. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the prevalence of chronic fatigue syndrome/myalgic encephalomyelitis (CFS/ME). *J Transl Med*, 18, 100.
- MOON, R. E. (ed.) 2019. *Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Indications: Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society*.
- ORWELIUS, L., NILSSON, M., NILSSON, E., WENEMARK, M., WALFRIDSSON, U., LUNDSTROM, M., TAFT, C., PALASZEWSKI, B. & KRISTENSON, M. 2017. The Swedish RAND-36 Health Survey - reliability and responsiveness assessed in patient populations using Svensson's method for paired ordinal data. *J Patient Rep Outcomes*, 2, 4.
- OSCARSSON, N., MULLER, B., ROSEN, A., LODDING, P., MOLNE, J., GIGLIO, D., HJELLE, K. M., VAAGBO, G., HYLDEGAARD, O., VANGEDAL, M., SALLING, L., KJELLBERG, A., LIND, F., ETTALA, O., AROLA, O. & SEEMAN-LODDING, H. 2019. Radiation-induced cystitis treated with hyperbaric oxygen therapy (RICH-ART): a randomised, controlled, phase 2-3 trial. *Lancet Oncol*, 20, 1602-1614.
- PAGANINI, M., BOSCO, G., PEROZZO, F. A. G., KOHLSCHEEN, E., SONDA, R., BASSETTO, F., GARETTO, G., CAMPORESI, E. M. & THOM, S. R. 2021. The Role of Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment for COVID-19: A Review. *Adv Exp Med Biol*, 1289, 27-35.
- RAJENDRA ACHARYA, U., PAUL JOSEPH, K., KANNATHAL, N., LIM, C. M. & SURU, J. S. 2006. Heart rate variability: a review. *Med Biol Eng Comput*, 44, 1031-51.
- SARZI-PUTTINI, P., GIORGI, V., MAROTTO, D. & ATZENI, F. 2020. Fibromyalgia: an update on clinical characteristics, aetiopathogenesis and treatment. *Nat Rev Rheumatol*, 16, 645-660.
- SCHERBAKOV, N., SZKLARSKI, M., HARTWIG, J., SOTZNY, F., LORENZ, S., MEYER, A., GRABOWSKI, P., DOEHNER, W. & SCHEIBENBOGEN, C. 2020. Peripheral endothelial dysfunction in myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome. *ESC Heart Fail*, 7, 1064-1071.
- SEREBROVSKA, Z. O., CHONG, E. Y., SEREBROVSKA, T. V., TUMANOVSKA, L. V. & XI, L. 2020. Hypoxia, HIF-1alpha, and COVID-19: from pathogenic factors to potential therapeutic targets. *Acta Pharmacol Sin*, 41, 1539-1546.
- SIVAN, M. & TAYLOR, S. 2020. NICE guideline on long covid. *BMJ*, 371, m4938.
- THIBODEAUX, K., SPEYRER, M., RAZA, A., YAAKOV, R. & SERENA, T. E. 2020. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in preventing mechanical ventilation in COVID-19 patients: a retrospective case series. *J Wound Care*, 29, S4-S8.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 THOM, S. R. 2011. Hyperbaric oxygen: its mechanisms and efficacy. *Plast Reconstr Surg*,  
9 127 Suppl 1, 131S-141S.

10 VARGA, Z., FLAMMER, A. J., STEIGER, P., HABERECKER, M., ANDERMATT, R.,  
11 ZINKERNAGEL, A. S., MEHRA, M. R., SCHUEPBACH, R. A., RUSCHITZKA, F. &  
12 MOCH, H. 2020. Endothelial cell infection and endotheliitis in COVID-19. *Lancet*,  
13 395, 1417-1418.

14 VENKATESAN, P. 2021. NICE guideline on long COVID. *Lancet Respir Med*.

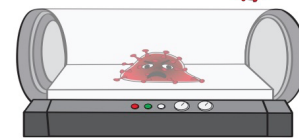
15 YILDIZ, S., KIRALP, M. Z., AKIN, A., KESKIN, I., AY, H., DURSUN, H. & CIMSIT, M. 2004.  
16 A new treatment modality for fibromyalgia syndrome: hyperbaric oxygen therapy. *J*  
17 *Int Med Res*, 32, 263-7.  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 17. Amendments and Administrative changes

The following amendments and Administrative changes have been made to this protocol since day of preparation:

Amendment	Section/Page	Date	Type/comment
Version 1		2021-05-05	EPM submission
Version 2 addition of sponsor representative signature addition of DSMB members addition of COVID-19 pandemic statement minor layout and typos	Signature page/5  Contact information/6 3.5/16  Full protocol	2021-06-30	MPA submission/non substantial change
Version 3 specification of activity meter used minor layout and typos	5.2/21-26 Full protocol	2021-08-16	EPM amendment/non substantial change
Version 4 minor layout and typos Change of treatment interval	Full protocol 7.9	2022-01-03	Non substantial change  Incoherent with section 5



# SOP Randomization-Blinding

**PURPOSE:** The purpose of this Standard Operations Procedure (SOP) is to describe procedures that protect the health and welfare of participants and data integrity in a double-blinded, randomized clinical trial

**SCOPE:** This SOP applies to all study personnel involved in the conduct of the trial, development and implementation of the randomization and/or blinding process.

**RESPONSIBILITY:** The PI and designated trial staff are responsible for following the randomization and blinding procedures described in the clinical trial protocol. All personnel, including staff designated to treatment, needs to participate in GCP training and be delegated to each task.

## DEFINITIONS:

**Blinding:** The procedure in which both the subject and the assessors are kept unaware of the treatment assignment. Double blinding refers to that also the subjects and assessors being unaware of the treatment assignments. Assessors includes anyone determining subject eligibility, evaluating endpoints, or assessing compliance with the protocol, i.e. investigators, monitor and data manager.

**Randomization:** The process of assigning trial subjects to treatment or sham-treatment group using an element of chance to determine the assignments in order to reduce bias.

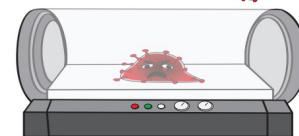
**Randomization tool:** Web-based tool used to allocate patients to a particular treatment arm. In this trial Randomizer.at is used.

**Unblinding:** Identification of the treatment code for a subject; by the subject or investigators involved in assessment. Also referred to as “code breaking”. Code breaking may be intentional in case of emergency or evaluation of an AE or can be accidental. Examples of accidental code breaking is that the subject or assessors see the treatment protocol or that the treatment group is discussed with an assessor.

## PROCEDURE:

1. The Randomization tool is programmed by the senior statistician Jan Kowalski at EDC Scandinavia AB. The study staff member(s) responsible for the randomization will have training in and access to the randomization tool prior to participant recruitment.
2. **Blinding:**
  - 2.1 The PI and trial staff will review the protocol and determine who should be designated to treatment/randomization and assessment respectively.
  - 2.2 A printout of the randomization code is kept together with the treatment protocol in the subject’s treatment portfolio. The portfolio is stored in a locked cabinet with limited access.
  - 2.3 During treatment it is important that the treating staff use normal routines for treatment in both groups, such as: ask normal questions regarding equalization problems, notify when it is time for “air break” even in “placebo”, remind about oxygen safety etc.





# SOP Randomization-Blinding

- 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12
- 2.4 Assessors should avoid discussing the treatment with the subjects and should not enter the treatment rooms unless a case of emergency that cannot be solved by designated staff.
- 2.5 When the treatment is finalized the treatment protocol is stored together with the randomization code in a sealed envelope in the TMF.

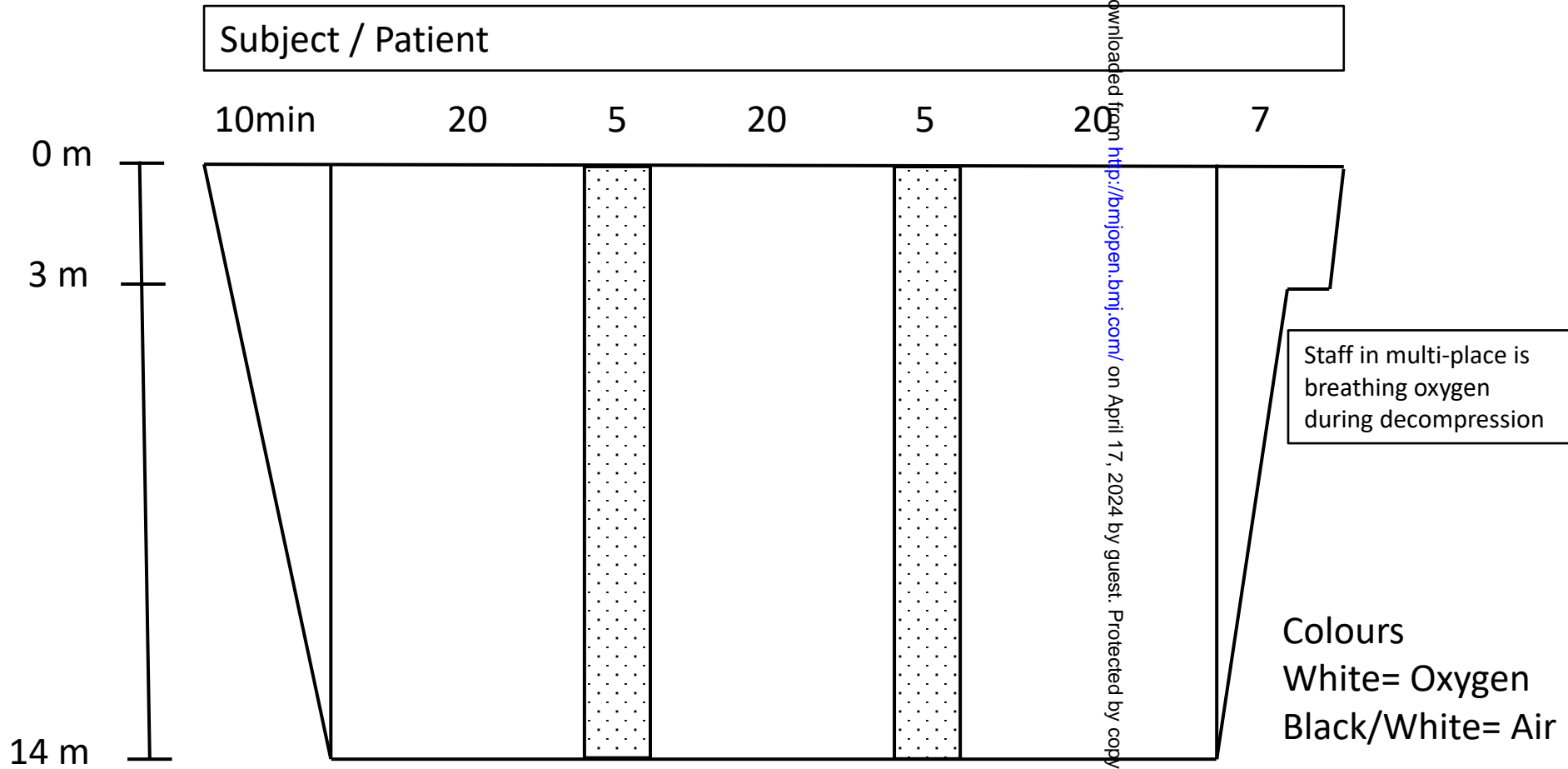
### 3. Unblinding:

- 13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35
- 3.1 Randomization and treatment procedures must be followed to ensure the code is broken only in accordance with the protocol. Circumstances for unblinding and procedures thereof must be known by all study staff before the first patient is randomized.
- 3.2 In general, the code should only be broken in the case of an adverse event where it is necessary for the Principal Investigator to know which treatment the patient is receiving before the participant can be treated. This is a very unlikely in this trial.
- 3.3 The sponsor/PI should be notified immediately, preferably by telephone and then by email, regarding the necessity of code breaking.
- 3.4 When it is necessary to break the blind, the PI must notify the IRB.
- 3.5 If the code is broken for a participant, this must be documented in the eCRF, together with the reasons for breaking the code. The reason for breaking the code should also be written on the randomization printout.
- 3.6 Justification for premature unblinding of the investigational product should be documented (e.g. accidental unblinding, unblinding due to serious adverse event) in the source document as well as the Regulatory File.

<b>REFERENCES:</b>	International Conference on Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH): ICH-E8 General considerations for clinical trials ICH-E9 Statistical Principles for Clinical Trials (CPMP/ICH/363/96)	
<b>RELATED SOPs:</b>	Treatment protocol (Behandlingsordination HOT-LOCO) Treatment tables (HOT-LOCO Behandlingstabell HBO, HOT-LOCO Behandlingstabell Placebo)	
<b>REVISION HISTORY:</b>		
<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Type/comment</b>
Version 1 En	2021-06-26	MPA submission
Version 2 En	2021-09-25	Change of randomization tool

### HBO treatment (IMP)

14:80:7 (meter):(bottom time, minutes):(decompression time, minutes) Total time: 87 minutes



Staff in multi-place is breathing oxygen during decompression

Colours  
White= Oxygen  
Black/White= Air

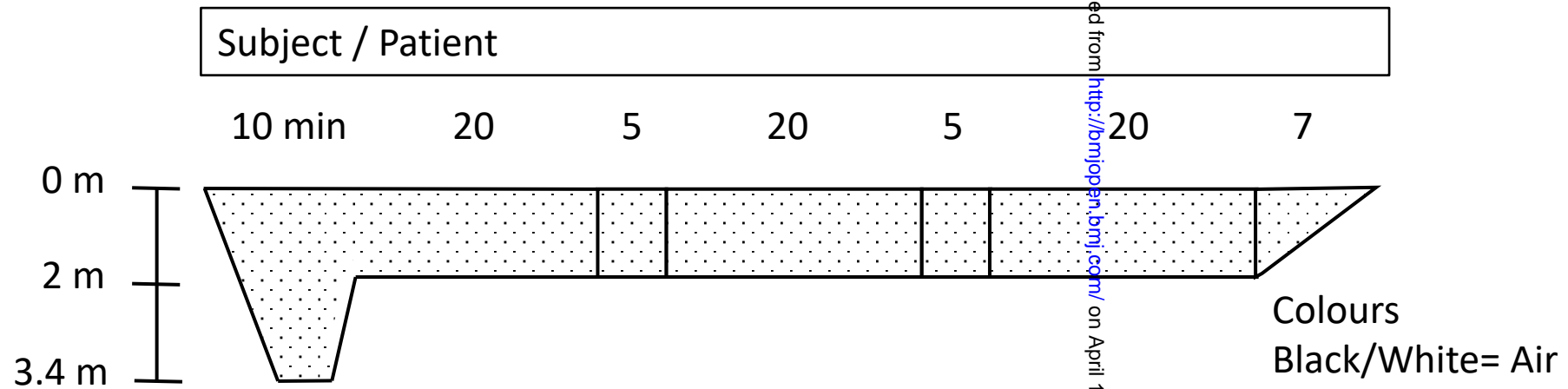
061870 on 2 November 2023. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

061870 on 2 November 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

### Sham treatment (placebo)

3.4-2:80:7 (meter):(decompression time, minutes) Total time: 87 minutes



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

# Reporting checklist for protocol of a clinical trial.

Based on the SPIRIT guidelines with the PRO-extension

Calvert M, Kyte D, Mercieca-Bebber R, et al. Guidelines for Inclusion of Patient-Reported Outcomes in Clinical Trial Protocols: The SPIRIT-PRO Extension. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2018;319(5):483-94. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.21903 [published Online First: 2018/02/08]

		Reporting Item	Page Number
<b>Administrative information</b>			
Title	<a href="#">#1</a>	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	<a href="#">#2a</a>	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	2
Trial registration: data set	<a href="#">#2b</a>	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	N/A, full protocol
Protocol version	<a href="#">#3</a>	Date and version identifier	N/A, full protocol
Funding	<a href="#">#4</a>	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	19
Roles and responsibilities: contributorship	<a href="#">#5a</a>	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	1, 19
Roles and responsibilities: sponsor contact information	<a href="#">#5b</a>	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	NA, full protocol
Roles and responsibilities: sponsor and funder	<a href="#">#5c</a>	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the	19

1 decision to submit the report for publication,  
 2 including whether they will have ultimate authority  
 3 over any of these activities  
 4

5  
 6 Roles and responsibilities: committees [#5d](#) Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee) N/A, full protocol

## 16 Introduction

17  
 18 Background and rationale [#6a](#) Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention 3-4

25 Background and rationale: choice of comparators [#6b](#) Explanation for choice of comparators (PRO extension) 9-11, 17-18

31 Objectives [#7](#) Specific objectives or hypotheses 4

34 Trial design [#8](#) Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, non-inferiority, exploratory) 5

## 40 Methods: 41 Participants, 42 interventions, and 43 outcomes

47 Study setting [#9](#) Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained 5

54 Eligibility criteria [#10](#) Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and 6

		individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)	
Interventions: description	<a href="#">#11a</a>	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered	6-7
Interventions: modifications	<a href="#">#11b</a>	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving / worsening disease)	N/A full protocol
Interventions: adherence	<a href="#">#11c</a>	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return; laboratory tests)	N/A full protocol
Interventions: concomitant care	<a href="#">#11d</a>	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial	N/A full protocol
Outcomes	<a href="#">#12</a>	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended	7-14
Participant timeline	<a href="#">#13</a>	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)	Figure1
Sample size	<a href="#">#14</a>	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations	15
Recruitment	<a href="#">#15</a>	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size	5-6

<b>Methods:</b>			
<b>Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)</b>			
Allocation: sequence generation	<a href="#">#16</a> <a href="#">a</a>	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions	11-12
Allocation concealment mechanism	<a href="#">#16</a> <a href="#">b</a>	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	11-12
Allocation: implementation	<a href="#">#16c</a>	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	12
Blinding (masking)	<a href="#">#17</a> <a href="#">a</a>	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how	7, 12
Blinding (masking): emergency unblinding	<a href="#">#17</a> <a href="#">b</a>	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial	N/A, full protocol
<b>Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis</b>			
Data collection plan	<a href="#">#18</a> <a href="#">a</a>	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a	7

description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol (PRO extension)

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9	Data collection plan:	<a href="#">#18</a>	Plans to promote participant retention and
10	retention	<a href="#">b</a>	complete follow-up, including list of any outcome
11			data to be collected for participants who
12			discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
13			(PRO extension)
14			
15			
16			
17	Data management	<a href="#">#19</a>	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage,
18			including any related processes to promote data
19			quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for
20			data values). Reference to where details of data
21			management procedures can be found, if not in the
22			protocol
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28	Statistics: outcomes	<a href="#">#20</a>	Statistical methods for analysing primary and
29		<a href="#">a</a>	secondary outcomes. Reference to where other
30			details of the statistical analysis plan can be found,
31			if not in the protocol
32			
33			
34			
35	Statistics: additional	<a href="#">#20</a>	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup
36	analyses	<a href="#">b</a>	and adjusted analyses)
37			
38			
39	Statistics: analysis	<a href="#">#20c</a>	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol
40	population and		non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and
41	missing data		any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg,
42			multiple imputation)
43			
44			
45			
46	<b>Methods:</b>		
47	<b>Monitoring</b>		
48			
49			
50	Data monitoring:	<a href="#">#21</a>	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC);
51	formal committee	<a href="#">a</a>	summary of its role and reporting structure;
52			statement of whether it is independent from the
53			sponsor and competing interests; and reference to
54			where further details about its charter can be
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			



1			found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an	
2			explanation of why a DMC is not needed	
3				
4	Data monitoring:	<a href="#">#21</a>	Description of any interim analyses and stopping	N/A, full
5	interim analysis	<a href="#">b</a>	guidelines, including who will have access to these	protocol
6			interim results and make the final decision to	
7			terminate the trial	
8				
9				
10				
11	Harms	<a href="#">#22</a>	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and	14
12			managing solicited and spontaneously reported	
13			adverse events and other unintended effects of	
14			trial interventions or trial conduct (PRO extension)	
15				
16				
17				
18	Auditing	<a href="#">#23</a>	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial	N/A, full
19			conduct, if any, and whether the process will be	protocol
20			independent from investigators and the sponsor	
21				
22				
23				
24	<b>Ethics and</b>			
25	<b>dissemination</b>			
26				
27				
28	Research ethics	<a href="#">#24</a>	Plans for seeking research ethics committee /	18
29	approval		institutional review board (REC / IRB) approval	
30				
31				
32	Protocol	<a href="#">#25</a>	Plans for communicating important protocol	N/A, full
33	amendments		modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria,	protocol
34			outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg,	
35			investigators, REC / IRBs, trial participants, trial	
36			registries, journals, regulators)	
37				
38				
39				
40	Consent or assent	<a href="#">#26</a>	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from	N/A, full
41		<a href="#">a</a>	potential trial participants or authorised surrogates,	protocol
42			and how (see Item 32)	
43				
44				
45				
46	Consent or assent:	<a href="#">#26</a>	Additional consent provisions for collection and use	N/A, full
47	ancillary studies	<a href="#">b</a>	of participant data and biological specimens in	protocol
48			ancillary studies, if applicable	
49				
50				
51	Confidentiality	<a href="#">#27</a>	How personal information about potential and	N/A, full
52			enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and	protocol
53			maintained in order to protect confidentiality	
54			before, during, and after the trial	
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				

1	Declaration of	<a href="#">#28</a>	Financial and other competing interests for	19
2	interests		principal investigators for the overall trial and each	
3			study site	
4				
5				
6	Data access	<a href="#">#29</a>	Statement of who will have access to the final trial	20
7			dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements	
8			that limit such access for investigators	
9				
10				
11				
12	Ancillary and post	<a href="#">#30</a>	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care,	N/A, full
13	trial care		and for compensation to those who suffer harm	protocol
14			from trial participation	
15				
16				
17	Dissemination policy:	<a href="#">#31</a>	Plans for investigators and sponsor to	18
18	trial results	<a href="#">a</a>	communicate trial results to participants,	
19			healthcare professionals, the public, and other	
20			relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in	
21			results databases, or other data sharing	
22			arrangements), including any publication	
23			restrictions	
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29	Dissemination policy:	<a href="#">#31</a>	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended	N/A, full
30	authorship	<a href="#">b</a>	use of professional writers	protocol
31				
32				
33	Dissemination policy:	<a href="#">#31c</a>	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full	20
34	reproducible		protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical	
35	research		code	
36				
37				
38				
39	<b>Appendices</b>			
40				
41	Informed consent	<a href="#">#32</a>	Model consent form and other related	N/A can
42	materials		documentation given to participants and authorised	be sent
43			surrogates	on
44				request
45				
46				
47				
48	Biological specimens	<a href="#">#33</a>	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and	N/A
49			storage of biological specimens for genetic or	Separat
50			molecular analysis in the current trial and for future	e
51			use in ancillary studies, if applicable	Laborato
52				ry
53				manual
54				can be
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				

sent on  
request

Notes:

- 2b: N/A, In full protocol p. 9-11
- 3: N/A, In full protocol p. 1
- 5b, 5d: N/A, In full protocol p. 6
- 11b: N/A, In full protocol p. 34-38
- 11c: N/A, In full protocol p. 42-44
- 11d: N/A, In full protocol p. 33
- 17b: N/A, In full protocol p. 33
- 19: N/A, In full protocol p. 42-45
- 21a, 21b: N/A, In full protocol p. 44
- 23: N/A, In full protocol p. 42-44
- 25: N/A, In full protocol p. 46
- 26a, 26b: N/A, In full protocol p. 45
- 27: N/A, In full protocol p. 46-47
- 30: N/A, In full protocol p. 46
- 31b: N/A, In full protocol p. 47
- The SPIRIT checklist is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License CC-BY-ND 3.0. This checklist was completed on 1. February 2022 using <https://www.goodreports.org/>, a tool made by the [EQUATOR Network](#) in collaboration with [Penelope.ai](#)

# BMJ Open

## Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID syndrome (HOT-LoCO); Protocol for a Randomised, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2022-061870.R1
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	25-Aug-2022
Complete List of Authors:	<p>Kjellberg, Anders; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology; Karolinska University Hospital, Perioperative Medicine and Intensive care, Medical unit Intensive care and Thoracic surgery</p> <p>Abdel-Halim, Lina; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Hassler, Adrian; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>El Gharbi, Sara; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency Medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Al-Ezerjawi, Sarah; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Boström, Emil; Karolinska University Hospital, Medical unit Emergency medicine; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology</p> <p>Sundberg, Carl Johan; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Learning, Informatics, Management and Ethics</p> <p>Pernow, John; Karolinska University Hospital, Division of Cardiology, Heart and Vascular Theme; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna</p> <p>Medson, Koshiar; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology ; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Imaging and Physiology</p> <p>Kowalski, Jan; EDC Scandinavia</p> <p>Rodriguez-Wallberg, Kenny; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Oncology-Pathology; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Reproductive Medicine, Division of Gynecology and Reproduction</p> <p>Zheng, Xiaowei; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Molecular Medicine and Surgery</p> <p>Catrina, Sergiu; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Molecular Medicine and Surgery; Center for Diabetes, Academic Specialist Center,</p> <p>Runold, Michael; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna, Respiratory Medicine unit; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Respiratory Medicine and Allergy</p> <p>Ståhlberg, Marcus ; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna;</p>

	Karolinska University Hospital, ME Cardiology, Heart, vascular and Neuro Theme Bruchfeld, Judith; Karolinska University Hospital, Department of Infectious Diseases; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Medicine Solna, Division of Infection Diseases Nygren-Bonnier, Malin; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Neurobiology, Care Sciences and Society, Division of Physiotherapy.; Karolinska University Hospital, Women's Health and Allied Health Professionals Theme, Medical unit Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy Lindholm, Peter; Karolinska Institutet, Department of Physiology and Pharmacology ; UCSD, Department of Emergency Medicine, Division of Hyperbaric medicine
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b>:	Pharmacology and therapeutics
Secondary Subject Heading:	Cardiovascular medicine, Immunology (including allergy), Respiratory medicine, Rehabilitation medicine
Keywords:	COVID-19, RESPIRATORY MEDICINE (see Thoracic Medicine), VASCULAR MEDICINE, CARDIOLOGY, REHABILITATION MEDICINE, IMMUNOLOGY

SCHOLARONE™  
Manuscripts

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

**Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID Syndrome (HOT-LoCO);  
Protocol for a Randomised, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial**

Anders Kjellberg<sup>1,2</sup>, Lina Abdel-Halim<sup>1</sup>, Adrian Hassler<sup>1,3</sup>, Sara El Gharbi<sup>1,3</sup>, Sarah Al-Ezerjawi<sup>1,3</sup>, Emil Boström<sup>1,3</sup>, Carl Johan Sundberg<sup>1,4</sup>, John Pernow<sup>5,6</sup>, Koshiar Medson<sup>1,7</sup>, Jan Kowalski<sup>8</sup>, Kenny A Rodriguez-Wallberg<sup>9,10</sup>, Xiaowei Zheng<sup>11</sup>, Sergiu-Bogdan Catrina<sup>11,12</sup>, Michael Runold<sup>13,14</sup>, Marcus Ståhlberg<sup>5,6</sup>, Judith Bruchfeld<sup>15,16</sup>, Malin Nygren-Bonnier<sup>17,18</sup> and Peter Lindholm<sup>1,19</sup>

- 1) Dept of Physiology and Pharmacology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden.
- 2) Perioperative Medicine and Intensive Care, Medical Unit Intensive Care and Thoracic surgery, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 3) Medical Unit Emergency medicine, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 4) Dept of Learning, Informatics, Management and Ethics, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 5) Dept of Medicine, Division of Cardiology, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 6) Medical Unit Cardiology, Heart, Vascular and Neuro Theme, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 7) Dept of Imaging and Physiology, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 8) JK Biostatistics AB, Stockholm, Sweden
- 9) Dept of Oncology and Pathology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 10) Dept of Reproductive Medicine, Division of Gynaecology and Reproduction, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 11) Dept of Molecular Medicine and Surgery, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 12) Center for Diabetes, Academic Specialist Center, Stockholm, Sweden
- 13) Department of Medicine Solna, Respiratory Medicine Unit, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 14) Dept of Respiratory Medicine and Allergy, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 15) Dept of Infectious Diseases, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 16) Dept of Medicine Solna, Division of Infectious Diseases, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 17) Dept of Neurobiology, Care Sciences and Society, Division of Physiotherapy, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
- 18) Women's Health and Allied Health Professionals Theme, Medical Unit Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden
- 19) Dept of Emergency Medicine, Division of Hyperbaric Medicine, University of California San Diego, La Jolla, CA, 92093, USA

**Corresponding Author** Anders Kjellberg, [anders.kjellberg@ki.se](mailto:anders.kjellberg@ki.se) ORCID ID: 0000-0002-4819-1024

## 42 **Abstract**

43  
44 **Introduction** Long COVID, where symptoms persist 12 weeks after the initial SARS-CoV-2-infection, is  
45 a substantial problem for individuals and society in the surge of the pandemic. Common symptoms  
46 are fatigue, post-exertional malaise, and cognitive dysfunction. There is currently no effective  
47 treatment, and the underlying mechanisms are unknown although several hypotheses exist, with  
48 chronic inflammation as a common denominator. In prospective studies, hyperbaric oxygen therapy  
49 (HBOT) has been suggested to be effective for the treatment of similar syndromes such as chronic  
50 fatigue syndrome and fibromyalgia. A case series has suggested positive effects of HBOT in Long  
51 COVID. This randomised placebo-controlled clinical trial will explore HBOT as a potential treatment  
52 for Long COVID. The primary objective is to evaluate if HBOT improves health related quality of life  
53 (HRQoL) for patients with Long COVID compared to placebo/sham. The main secondary objectives  
54 are to evaluate whether HBOT improves endothelial function, objective physical performance, and  
55 short term HRQoL.

56  
57 **Methods and Analysis** A randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II clinical trial in 80  
58 previously healthy subjects debilitated due to Long COVID, with low HRQoL. Clinical data, HRQoL-  
59 questionnaires, blood samples, objective tests and activity meter data will be collected at baseline.  
60 Subjects will be randomised to a maximum of 10 treatments with hyperbaric oxygen or sham  
61 treatment over six weeks. Assessments for safety and efficacy will be performed at six, 13, 26 and 52  
62 weeks, with the primary endpoint (physical domains in RAND-36) and main secondary endpoints  
63 defined at 13 weeks after baseline. Data will be reviewed by an independent Data Safety Monitoring  
64 Board.

65  
66 **Ethics and Dissemination** The trial is approved by The Swedish National Institutional Review Board  
67 (2021-02634) and the Swedish Medical Product Agency (5.1-2020-36673). Positive, negative, and  
68 inconclusive results will be published in peer-reviewed scientific journals with open access.

69  
70 **Trial Registration** NCT04842448. EudraCT: 2021-000764-30

## 71 72 **Strengths and limitations of this trial**

### 73 Strengths

- 74 • Randomised placebo-controlled, double-blind, parallel groups, clinical trial in compliance  
75 with ICH-GCP

- 1  
2  
3 76 • Evaluation of safety and efficacy, including objective and explanatory endpoints  
4  
5 77

6 78 Limitations

- 7  
8 79 • New syndrome with unknown mechanisms  
9  
10 80 • Power calculation is based on similar syndromes  
11  
12 81 • Selection bias as patients are enrolled from the same post-COVID clinic  
13  
14 82

15 83 **Introduction/Background**

16 84 In the wake of the first wave of the SARS-CoV-2 pandemic, a new set of often debilitating post-  
17 85 infectious symptoms have arisen. Such symptoms that persist for more than three months, even  
18 86 after mild SARS-CoV infection, have become a major burden for the individuals affected, health care  
19 87 providers, and society in general[1]. The prevalence of long COVID is difficult to determine due to a  
20 88 plethora of symptoms and different definitions[2]. A recent estimation from a UK cohort of 508,707  
21 89 patients suggests that more than 30% had experienced at least one symptom with “significant  
22 90 impact on my daily life” giving an overall prevalence of 1.72%[3]. Most patients experiencing  
23 91 lingering symptoms are women, of which many have experienced only mild if any respiratory  
24 92 symptoms, and seldom required hospital care during the acute phase of their SARS-CoV-2 infection  
25 93 [4]. Reported long-term symptoms include shortness of breath, fatigue, post-exertional malaise, and  
26 94 cognitive dysfunction, frequently leading to reduced working capability [2]. Some patients are also  
27 95 diagnosed with autonomic dysfunction, including Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome (POTS)  
28 96 and inappropriate sinus tachycardia[5, 6].  
29 97

30 98 As the pandemic continues to spread, with new mutations and resulting variants of SARS-CoV-2  
31 99 appearing, effective treatments are needed to quell infection rates as well as mitigate lingering long-  
32 100 term symptoms. There is still not a uniform definition or name of the syndrome, but post-acute  
33 101 COVID-19 syndrome (PACS), post COVID syndrome (PCS), or Long COVID are commonly used[7]. An  
34 102 attempt to achieve a global definition of Post COVID condition, the name suggested by World Health  
35 103 organisation (WHO), was recently made by a Delphi consensus process[8]. Post COVID condition is  
36 104 previously listed in International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) with code U09.9, which includes  
37 105 all commonly used names. Experts in the field have recently suggested management guidelines for  
38 106 monitoring and follow-up, but to date there is no effective treatment[9]. The underlying  
39 107 mechanisms are not understood but several hypotheses including endothelial dysfunction, oxidative  
40 108 stress, and chronic inflammation have been proposed[10, 11]. In fact, a recent study demonstrated  
41 109 persistent microvascular endothelial dysfunction for four months following COVID-19 infection[12].  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



1  
2  
3 110  
4  
5 111 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT) is administered by delivering 100% oxygen at raised pressure to  
6 112 patients in a hyperbaric chamber. HBOT has previously been used as an adjunctive treatment for  
7  
8 113 COVID-19, resulting in faster recovery in prospective trials, case series[13], and a randomised  
9  
10 114 controlled trial (RCT)[14], with additional RCTs ongoing[15]. The rationale for treatment of COVID-19  
11 115 with HBOT is the treatment's well-established anti-inflammatory effects[16, 17]. Furthermore, a  
12  
13 116 small retrospective cohort study has shown promising results in alleviating symptoms of Long COVID  
14  
15 117 in patients treated with HBOT[18]. The safety profile of HBOT is well established and is considered  
16 118 both safe and effective for the treatment of several chronic inflammatory diseases such as soft  
17 119 tissue radiation injury[19]. HBOT has been shown to improve symptoms and quality of life in other  
18  
19 120 syndromes associated with chronic fatigue[20, 21]. We explore HBOT administered within a  
20  
21 121 randomised placebo-controlled clinical trial as a potential treatment for patients suffering from Long  
22  
23 122 COVID. The purpose of this manuscript is to provide a summary of our protocol that complies with  
24  
25 123 International Council for Harmonisation-Good Clinical Practice (ICH-GCP), with a detailed description  
26 124 and rationale for the primary and main secondary endpoints, including patient reported outcomes  
27  
28 125 (PRO) in line with Standard Protocol Items: Recommendations for Interventional Trials (SPIRIT)  
29  
30 126 SPIRIT-PRO Extension Guidelines[22].  
31  
32 127

### 33 128 **Hypothesis and objectives**

35 129 The overall hypothesis to be evaluated is that HBOT reduces oxidative stress and chronic  
36  
37 130 inflammation, improves endothelial dysfunction, and thereby alleviates symptoms associated with  
38  
39 131 Long COVID.  
40  
41 132

42 133 The primary objective is to evaluate whether HBOT improves Health related quality of life (HRQoL)  
43  
44 134 for patients compared to placebo. The main secondary objectives are to evaluate whether HBOT  
45  
46 135 improves endothelial dysfunction, objective physical performance, and improvement of short term  
47  
48 136 HRQoL. Other secondary objectives are to evaluate if HBOT improves autonomic dysfunction,  
49  
50 137 restorative sleep, the health-economic benefits of the treatment and evaluate biomarkers for the  
51  
52 138 HBO effect on inflammation and chronic hypoxia. Furthermore, we aim to evaluate the safety profile  
53  
54 139 of HBOT for Long COVID patients.  
55  
56 140

### 55 141 **Methods and analysis**

#### 57 142 **Trial design**

1  
2  
3 143 The trial is designed as a prospective, randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II clinical  
4  
5 144 trial. The trial consists of 5 visits for 52 weeks. At Visit 1 the participant eligibility will be established,  
6  
7 145 and baseline data collected. Block randomisation will be performed, stratified by gender and disease  
8  
9 146 severity as determined by the RAND-36-questionnaire. Eligible subjects are randomised a maximum  
10  
11 147 of two weeks before the first treatment and will receive a maximum of ten treatments over six  
12  
13 148 weeks from randomisation. Treatment is conducted by designated staff not involved in assessment  
14  
15 149 or data collection, subjects and investigators are blinded to the treatment allocation. The  
16  
17 150 randomisation and blinding process is described in a standard operating procedure (SOP), (See  
18  
19 151 supplementary file 1). Visit 2 is conducted on the day of the last treatment. The primary and main  
20  
21 152 secondary endpoints will be assessed at 13 weeks from baseline at Visit 3. Visits 4 and 5 are long  
22  
23 153 term follow-up. Subjects will also be asked to participate in a post-trial follow up over 4 years. A  
24  
25 154 flowchart of the trial design is depicted in Figure 1. And the Consolidated Standards of Trials  
26  
27 155 (CONSORT) flow diagram is depicted in Figure 2.

156

### 157 *Patient and Public Involvement*

158 The trial design and consent form were discussed with and approved by a patient representative.  
159 We thank Svenska Covidföreningen through chairman Åsa Kristofferson-Hedlund for their support.

160

### 161 **Setting**

162 The trial is investigator initiated and will take place in a single center. The sponsor is Region  
163 Stockholm via the Karolinska University Hospital in collaboration with Karolinska Institutet, both in  
164 Stockholm, Sweden. Patients will be recruited through the post-COVID outpatient clinic and/or  
165 advertisement. Measurements and treatments will take place at the hyperbaric unit. If included in  
166 the trial, all patients regardless of intervention or control will be treated at the hyperbaric treatment  
167 facility, staffed by anesthesiologists and intensivists as well as nurses specifically trained in HBOT. All  
168 personnel involved in the trial are designated to specific duties and trained in ICH-GCP. As per  
169 protocol at Karolinska University Hospital, each treatment in the hyperbaric chambers must be  
170 overseen by a minimum of two staff members. Local, national, and international guidelines for  
171 clinical trials and HBOT during the COVID-19 pandemic will be followed.

172

### 173 **Trial population**

174 80 patients aged 18–60, previously generally healthy (defined as American Society of  
175 Anesthesiologists (ASA) class I-II), will be recruited. They must have had symptoms consistent with  
176 Long COVID for a minimum of 12 weeks, as well as a Long COVID diagnosis with ICD- 10 code U09.9.

177 Subjects must have been working or studying before the diagnosis. A HBOT specific questionnaire  
 178 with focus on HBOT contraindications will be filled in by all subjects, contraindications include  
 179 pregnancy, claustrophobia, obstructive lung disease and history of spontaneous pneumothorax. All  
 180 inclusion and exclusion criteria are listed in **Table 1**. Subjects who are diagnosed with Long COVID  
 181 through the Karolinska University Hospital Post-COVID outpatient clinic will be evaluated by a  
 182 multidisciplinary team consisting of an infectious disease specialist, pulmonologist, cardiologist as  
 183 well as a physiotherapist. All patients will be assessed with a battery of questionnaires, physical  
 184 tests, laboratory tests and radiology including MRI's.

185

186 **Table 1. Inclusion and exclusion criteria**

Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aged 18–60 years</li> <li>• Healthy or mild systemic disease (ASA I-II) prior to COVID-19</li> <li>• Symptoms consistent with Long COVID for at least 12 weeks</li> <li>• Diagnosed with Long COVID, PACS, PCS (ICD-10 U09.9)</li> <li>• Working or studying prior to COVID-19</li> <li>• Documented informed consent according to ICH-GCP and national regulations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Known pregnancy or positive pregnancy test in women of childbearing age</li> <li>• ASA III or more from other cause than Long COVID</li> <li>• Score above 70 in RAND-36 Role Limitation Physical Health (RP) or Physical Functioning (PF)</li> <li>• Diabetes mellitus</li> <li>• Diagnosed with hypertension prior to COVID-19</li> <li>• Contraindication for HBOT treatment according to local guidelines</li> <li>• Participation or recent participation in a clinical trial with an investigational product</li> <li>• Mental inability, reluctance or language difficulties that result in difficulty understanding the meaning of trial participation</li> </ul>

187

188 **Treatment/interventions**

1  
2  
3 189 The HBOT group will undergo HBOT at 2.4 Atmospheres absolute (ATA), approximately 240kPa for  
4  
5 190 90 minutes with two airbrakes (See supplementary file 2), with a maximum of 10 treatments within  
6  
7 191 6 weeks of randomisation. The placebo group will undergo 'Sham treatment' with air-breathing at  
8  
9 192 1.34 ATA, approximately 134kPa (See supplementary file 3) to equate the sensation of HBOT and  
10  
11 193 airbrakes will be simulated. They will undergo a maximum of 10 treatments within 6 weeks of  
12  
13 194 randomisation.  
14

15 196 The hyperbaric chambers to be used are designed for a single patient (monoplace chamber) or for  
16  
17 197 multiple patients (multi-place chamber). In the case of the monoplace chamber, it is pressurized  
18  
19 198 with 100% oxygen and staff and equipment are located outside the chamber. However, multi-place  
20  
21 199 chambers are pressurized with air, allowing staff and equipment to be inside the same chamber  
22  
23 200 where the patient breathes oxygen through a mask. The latter is suitable for patients requiring a  
24  
25 201 high level of medical care or groups of patients that can sit in a chair for 90 minutes, whereas the  
26  
27 202 monoplace chamber is more comfortable but requires the patient to be fully alert and stable.  
28

## 28 204 **Procedures**

29  
30 205 The patients will be informed about the trial orally and in writing and given the chance to ask  
31  
32 206 questions. If they agree to participate, an informed consent form (ICF) will be signed by the patient  
33  
34 207 and an investigator before any study-specific procedures occur. Subjects will then be scheduled for a  
35  
36 208 screening visit (Visit 1) where baseline data will be collected, and inclusion/exclusion criteria are  
37  
38 209 verified. Subjects eligible for inclusion in the trial will subsequently enter the trial, be randomised,  
39  
40 210 and allocated to treatment. After the treatment period of six weeks, the subjects will be scheduled  
41  
42 211 for follow-up visits at 13 +/- 2 weeks and 26 and 52 weeks +/- 4 weeks after randomisation.  
43

44 213 All procedures in the trial are described in detail in the full protocol (See supplementary File 4). For  
45  
46 214 treatments, blinding procedures, and assessments, standard operating procedures (SOPs) will be  
47  
48 215 followed. A list of procedures is depicted in **Table 2**.  
49

50 217 **Table 2 List of procedures** (Trial specific procedures are marked with **bold X**, data collected from  
51  
52 218 medical records are marked with narrow X)

53 219 \*Exclusion criteria includes a pregnancy test (if applicable), RAND 36 questionnaire, a HBOT specific  
54  
55 220 questionnaire, review of medical records and a medical examination if needed.

56  
57 221 \*\* Medical history includes COVID-19 specific history, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical  
58  
59 222 tests, and radiology, medical records will be reviewed and recorded.  
60

223 \*\*\* Socio-demography that may change over time such as sick-leave, weight, activity, smoking habits.

224

Activity	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5
Week	0	6	13	26	52
<b>Signed Informed consent Form</b>	X				
<b>Inclusion/exclusion criteria</b>	X*				
<b>Randomisation</b>	X				
<b>Medical history</b>	X	X**	X**	X**	X**
<b>Socio-demography</b>	X	X***	X***	X***	X***
<b>Concomitant medications</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RAND 36</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>EQ-5D</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RHI</b>	X		X		
<b>6 min walk test</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>30/60 s chair-stand</b>	X	X	X	X	
<b>Nexfin</b>	X		X		
<b>Treatment (HBOT/Placebo)</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>Treatment planned</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>AE/ADR</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Trial-specific biochemistry</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Biobanking (PBMC, Plasma, EPR)</b>	X	X, X	X	X	
<b>Activity meter</b>	X	X	X	X	X

225

#### 226 Assessments/measurements

227 Prior to inclusion subjects will have undergone extensive tests, including radiology with different  
 228 modalities such as computer tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), dual-energy  
 229 computer tomography (DECT), cardiac ultrasound and chest X-rays, and objective physical  
 230 measurements such as handgrip strength, spirometry and head-up-tilt test and questionnaires used  
 231 in clinical practice to confirm the diagnosis and rule out any differential diagnosis. This data will be  
 232 obtained from medical records.

233

234 Blood-based biochemical values for kidney function, liver function, cardiac enzymes, haematology,  
 235 and blood glucose will be obtained from patients' medical records. Trial-specific biochemistry will

236 include ferritin, D-dimer, LDH, troponin T, and a pregnancy test for any woman of childbearing age;  
237 blood for biobanking will be collected from fasting subjects.

238

239 During the screening visit (Visit 1) subjects will fill out the RAND 36-item Health Survey (RAND-36),  
240 EuroQol-5 Dimensions Questionnaire (EQ-5D) and undergo physical tests including the 6-minute  
241 walk test (6MWT) and 30/60 sec chair stand test (CST), and other objective evaluations including  
242 endothelial function with pulse amplitude tonometry (PAT), measurements of cardiac function, and  
243 activity, heart rate variability and sleep patterns with an activity meter.

244

#### 245 **Patient Reported Outcome (PRO) Measures**

##### 246 *RAND-36-item health survey (RAND-36)*

247 RAND 36 is a self-reporting questionnaire that contains 36 items that measure eight concepts of  
248 health in general terms, at present and past four weeks: physical functioning (ten items), role  
249 limitations due to physical health (four items), role limitations due to emotional problems (three  
250 items), energy/fatigue (four items), emotional well-being (five items), social functioning (two items),  
251 pain (two items) and general health (five items). It also includes a single item that provides an  
252 indication of perceived change in health over the last year. Scoring RAND 36 is a two-step process.  
253 First, numeric values from the survey are coded so that all items are scored from 0 (lowest score) to  
254 100 (highest possible score). Scores then represent the percentage of total possible score achieved.  
255 In step two, items in the same scale are averaged together to create the eight-scale scores. Items  
256 that are left blank (missing data) are not considered when calculating the scale scores. Hence, scale  
257 scores represent the average for all items in the scale that the respondent answered. RAND 36 is  
258 well documented in terms of reliability and variability also for Swedish translation [23]. National  
259 gender and age normative data are available for comparison[23] The questionnaire will be sent out  
260 digitally to the subjects on the day of the visit, and when filled out uploaded to the medical records.  
261 The dimensions in RAND-36 are presented separately and we have chosen the physical domains RP  
262 and PF as primary endpoint for two reasons:

- 263 1. The physical domains seem to be severely affected in conditions associated with chronic fatigue  
264 and POTS[24, 25].
- 265 2. We expect the physical domains to be least affected by placebo.

266

##### 267 *EuroQol-5 Dimensions Questionnaire (EQ-5D)*

268 EQ-5D is a widely used patient-reported questionnaire aimed at measuring five different dimensions  
269 of present health with three or five levels of severity: no problems, some/moderate problems, and

1  
2  
3 270 severe/extreme problems. The five different dimensions are mobility, self-care, usual activities,  
4  
5 271 pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression. It also uses a visual analogue scale (VAS) 0-100 for quantifying  
6  
7 272 measures of overall health. EQ-5D is a well-validated tool and the index that is calculated from the  
8  
9 273 dimensions gives an estimate of Quality Adjusted Life Years (QALY), with a low index indicating a low  
10  
11 274 HRQoL[26]. We will use five levels of severity (EQ-5D-5L) in our trial. One of the strengths of EQ-5D  
12  
13 275 is that gender and age normative data for the Swedish population is available for use in health  
14  
15 276 economic evaluation[27], and the index can be used to predict ability to work or study. The  
16  
17 277 questionnaire will be sent out digitally to the subjects on the day of the visit and when filled out,  
18  
19 278 uploaded to the medical records.

20  
21 280 The rationale for choosing RAND-36 is that it is well validated and used in previous studies with  
22  
23 281 similar methodology to enable power calculations. EQ-5D was chosen to provide an evaluation of  
24  
25 282 HRQoL in a shorter perspective, as it is easier to fill in and may therefore be a better option for long  
26  
27 283 term follow-up, to enable a simple health economic evaluation.

#### 28 285 **Physical tests**

##### 29 286 *6-minute walk test (6MWT)*

30  
31 287 The 6MWT will be performed in a corridor with a measured distance of 30 m, with markings for  
32  
33 288 every meter. The subject will carry a pulse oximeter with a probe attached to their forehead. The  
34  
35 289 test will be monitored by an experienced instructor recording parameters every minute, the total  
36  
37 290 number of meters walked in six minutes, the subject's graded and subjective feeling of leg-fatigue  
38  
39 291 and dyspnea according to the Borg CR-10-scale, as well as the feeling of general exertion according  
40  
41 292 to the Borg-RPE-scale, both at baseline and at the end of the tests[28].

##### 42 293 43 294 *30/60 seconds chair stand test (CST)*

44  
45 295 Here the subject will stand up straight and sit down completely as many times as possible for 30/60  
46  
47 296 seconds (s). An instructor will record the number of times the subject manages to perform the  
48  
49 297 movement, as well as the subject's graded and subjective feeling of general exertion according to  
50  
51 298 the Borg-RPE-Scale, and dyspnea and leg fatigue according to the Borg CR-10-scale at baseline and  
52  
53 299 the end of the test. The rationale for recording 30/60 s is that some subjects may not be able to  
54  
55 300 perform the full 60 s test.

56 301

#### 57 302 **Objective measurements**

58 303 *Nexfin*

1  
2  
3 304 The *Nexfin* monitor will be connected to a fasting subject. This is a non-invasive measurement of  
4  
5 305 cardiovascular indices, with a beat-to-beat pulse wave analyzer. The Nexfin device (ClearSight,  
6  
7 306 Edwards Lifesciences) is placed on the middle phalanx of the middle finger on the right hand. The  
8  
9 307 Nexfin device comprises a pneumatic plethysmograph that provides advanced hemodynamic  
10  
11 308 parameters and continuous noninvasive blood pressure (BP) from a finger cuff, with a redesigned  
12  
13 309 self-coiling mechanism that reconstructs the clinical standard brachial arterial waveform from the  
14  
15 310 finger arterial pressure waveform; it has been validated towards invasive measurements in several  
16  
17 311 clinical trials[29].

312

### 313 *Reactive Hyperemia Index (RHI)*

314 Endothelial function will be determined in fasting state using an *EndoPAT 2000* device (Itamar  
315 Medical, Caesarea, Israel). The subjects will be connected to the pulse amplitude tonometry (PAT)  
316 device for non-invasive determination of digital endothelial function. The PAT device comprises a  
317 pneumatic plethysmograph that allows measurements of pulse amplitude at baseline and during  
318 hyperemia following a five minutes arterial occlusion of the forearm [30]. The change in the PAT  
319 signal is used for calculating the reactive hyperemia index (RHI), which has been shown to reflect  
320 microvascular endothelial dysfunction, reduced NO bioavailability and to predict cardiovascular  
321 events [31].

322

### 323 *Activity meter*

324 The *OURA™ ring* (Oura Health Oy) will be used as an activity tracker that registers heart rate  
325 variability, body temperature, physical activity, and sleep patterns. Subjects will wear the ring for at  
326 least 1 week before and after each visit with data being synced in OURA's smartphone application  
327 which subsequently will be uploaded to an encrypted database [32]. The weekly mean of each  
328 variable will be collected.

329

### 330 **Randomisation**

331 Subjects who meet the inclusion criteria will be randomised using a digital tool, Randomizer.at,  
332 version 2.0.0 (Institute for Medical Informatics, Statistics and Documentation, Medical University of  
333 Graz). The system has a complete electronic audit trail for all activities involved with the  
334 randomisation. Randomisation is stratified for gender and 'illness severity'. Illness severity is  
335 determined as the mean of RAND-36 score for RP and PF into three strata: 1. <30, 2. 30-50 and 3.  
336 >50. Investigators access the randomisation system through a web portal with access control. Staff  
337 designated to treatment allocation have user-specific access to the unblinded treatment schedule.



338 Study treatment is allocated according to protocol, 10 treatments over six weeks, a maximum of two  
 339 weeks after randomisation.

340

341 Subjects as well as all personnel participating in assessments of symptoms and any objective findings  
 342 will be blinded to the treatment. The placebo 'Sham treatment' protocol is well established and even  
 343 experienced divers cannot differ between Sham treatment and HBOT [33]. Designated personnel,  
 344 experienced in HBOT and trained in GCP and the specific protocols will administer the assigned  
 345 treatments. All subjects will furthermore be asked during the first week of treatment whether they  
 346 believe they received the placebo treatment or HBOT, to validate the blinding process.

347

### 348 **Trial endpoints**

349 The primary endpoints are the mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains RP and  
 350 PF respectively. The main secondary endpoints are mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RHI,  
 351 6MWT, 30/60 s CST, EQ-5D and proportion of subjects with a normalisation of levels in RAND-36  
 352 domains RP and PF respectively, at 13 weeks. Primary-, Main secondary-, Selected other- and Safety  
 353 endpoints are listed in **Table 3**.

354

355

356 **Table 3. HOT-LoCO: Trial endpoints**

Primary endpoints	Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning respectively.
Main secondary efficacy endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RHI.</li> <li>II. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 6MWT.</li> <li>III. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 30/60 s CST.</li> <li>IV. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in EQ-5D scores.</li> <li>V. Proportion of subjects with a normalisation* of levels in RAND-36 domains RP and PF respectively, at 13 weeks.</li> </ol>

Other efficacy endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change in other RAND-36 domains at 13, 26 and 52 weeks compared to baseline.</li> <li>II. Mean change in EQ-5D at 6, 26 and 52 weeks compared to baseline.</li> <li>III. Mean change in physical activity using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline</li> <li>IV. Mean change in HRV using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline</li> <li>V. Mean change in sleeping pattern using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline.</li> </ol>
Explorative/Descriptive endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change from baseline in hypoxia pathways in PBMCs evaluated by RNA sequencing, at 6, 13 and 26 weeks.</li> <li>II. Mean change from baseline in inflammatory PBMCs evaluated by RNA sequencing, at 6, 13 and 26 weeks</li> <li>III. Mean change from baseline of reactive oxygen species in red blood cells measured by EPR, at 6 and 13 weeks.</li> <li>IV. Mean change from baseline of microRNA in plasma, at 6 and 13 weeks.</li> <li>V. Mean change from baseline in trial-specific clinical biochemistry at 6 and 13 weeks. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. D-Dimer</li> <li>b. Ferritin</li> <li>c. LDH</li> <li>d. Troponin T</li> </ol> </li> <li>VI. Long term post-trial follow-up of HRQoL using EQ-5D as variable up to 4 years post trial.</li> </ol>
Safety and compliance endpoints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects and number of adverse events (AEs) at 13 weeks.</li> <li>II. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects that have completed planned treatments after 6 weeks.</li> </ol>

357 \* According to Swedish normative data[23]

358

### 359 **Safety and adverse events**

360 Collection of Adverse events (AE) and Serious Adverse Events (SAE) data will start directly after  
361 inclusion and will be recorded until Visit 3. Only SAE will be collected outside the treatment period  
362 (Visit 2). Ongoing AE and SAE at the end of Visit 3 will be followed up during long-term follow-up  
363 until the subject's last visit. The definition, handling, follow-up and reporting of AEs are defined in  
364 the original protocol (p.34–38). The safety endpoints will be evaluated by an independent Data  
365 Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB) in the context of the trial design and currently existing information  
366 about Long COVID and HBOT. The DSMB is composed of three experts in their respective disciplines  
367 of medicine, clinical trial methodology and conduct. The DSMB will review the data at the  
368 predetermined interim analyses and at the end of trial, a charter delineating their guidelines for  
369 operating and stopping rules for terminating individual subjects, a portion or all the trial  
370 prematurely, was drawn up and agreed upon before the trial started. The members of the DSMB,  
371 meeting plan and responsibilities are specified in the original protocol (p.6 and 44).

372

### 373 **Statistical analyses**

374 This section is a short summary of the planned statistical analyses of the most important endpoints  
375 including primary and main secondary endpoints. A longer summary is available in the full protocol  
376 (p.38-42). A more technical and detailed elaboration of the principal features will be written in a  
377 separate Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP). The SAP will be finalised prior to Data Base Lock (DBL).

378

### 379 **Analysis population**

380 Full analysis set (FAS), per-protocol (PP) and safety population (SP) will be employed. The FAS  
381 population will be defined as: all randomized subjects who were exposed at least once to the study  
382 intervention.

383

### 384 **Sample size calculation**

385 The primary endpoint is mean change from baseline to week 13 in the RAND-36 score. A ten-point  
386 higher mean change in the HBOT group compared to the placebo group is considered as a clinically  
387 relevant difference. Sample size calculation was performed using t-test for independent groups, with  
388 an 80% power), and a type-I error rate of 0.05 (5%), assuming a common SD of 15 from prior studies,  
389 to detect a 10-unit difference between groups. Power calculations indicates that at least 37 subjects  
390 per group are needed. Subsequently, we aim to recruit 80 subjects. nQuery, version 7 was used for  
391 sample size calculation.

392

1  
2  
3 **393 Hypothesis testing and adjustment for multiplicity**

4  
5 394 Hypothesis testing will be controlled at the type-I error rate of 0.05 and adequately adjusted for  
6  
7 395 multiplicity in the two primary endpoints. However, there will be no adjustment for multiplicity in  
8  
9 396 main secondary endpoints as this is an exploratory study, but nominal p-values will be presented,  
10  
11 397 and results will be interpreted as exploratory findings. All hypothesis tests will be two-sided. Details  
12  
13 398 of the multiplicity adjustment in terms of the selection of endpoints to include in the testing  
14  
15 399 sequence and the criteria for rejecting (or not rejecting) individual hypotheses will be provided in the  
16  
17 400 SAP.

18

19 **402 Subgroups**

20 403 Subgroup analysis will be done and presented for gender and disease severity defined as the mean  
21  
22 404 of RAND-36 RP and PF and divided into 'RP and PF below 30', 'RP and PF 30-50' and 'RP and PF above  
23  
24 405 50'.

25

26  
27 **407 Statistical methodology**

28 408 Primary and secondary endpoints will be evaluated using the FAS population and sensitivity analyses  
29  
30 409 performed using the PP population. The primary objective of the study is to confirm a superior  
31  
32 410 efficacy for the active treatment compared to placebo in the primary endpoints. The null hypothesis  
33  
34 411 to be tested is that there is no difference between HBO treatment and placebo, i.e., the mean  
35  
36 412 change in (HBOT) = mean change (placebo). The same statistical hypothesis will be used for key  
37  
38 413 secondary endpoints.

39

40 415 All continuous variables will be described using standard statistical measures, i.e., number of  
41  
42 416 observations, mean and median value, standard deviation, minimum and maximum value. All  
43  
44 417 categorical variables will be summarised in frequency tables.

45

46  
47 419 In general, for continuous outcome variables including the primary endpoint, they will be analysed  
48  
49 420 using ANCOVA, unless otherwise specified, including stratification factors and treatment as fixed  
50  
51 421 factors in the model. Estimates will be presented using least-square means for differences between  
52  
53 422 treatment arms. In addition, continuous endpoints measured repeatedly over time, such as EQ5D  
54  
55 423 and RAND-36 domains, the change from baseline will be analyzed using a linear mixed-effect model  
56  
57 424 including baseline, treatment group, sex, symptom severity, visit, and treatment group by visit  
58  
59 425 interaction, and subjects as random effects, in the models. An unstructured covariance matrix will be  
60  
426 assumed.

427

428 Analysis for categorical data in terms of binary data (Yes/No) will be presented as the proportion of  
429 subjects with the frequency of presence or absence, by treatment group of the characteristics of  
430 interest and analysed using the CMH Chi-square test including stratification factors, where the  
431 parameter used for the statistical hypothesis testing will be the odds ratio (OR), as a measure of the  
432 relative difference in odds between treatment arms. An  $OR > 1$  indicates efficacy in favor of HBOT  
433 compared to placebo.

434

435 Missing data will be adequately imputed for all subjects in the FAS population. In addition, the  
436 observed cases population will be evaluated as a sensitivity analysis.

437

438 An interim safety analysis will be performed when 20 subjects have available data for the safety  
439 endpoints, and a second interim analysis when 40 subjects have data available for primary  
440 endpoint to adjust the sample size if needed. The trial will also be evaluated for futility regarding the  
441 primary endpoints, i.e., the predictive probability of success at the end of the trial.

442

#### 443 **Safety analysis**

444 The number and percentage of patients reporting AEs, and the number of AEs reported will be  
445 presented. The events will be tabulated by system organ class and preferred term by treatment  
446 group. In addition, summaries by relationship to trial drug and severity will be presented. AEs will  
447 also be presented in separate tabulations.

448 The number of patients experiencing an AE will be compared descriptively between groups. All  
449 patients with AEs will be listed individually with the patient number in addition to the type of event,  
450 start and stop time, duration, seriousness, severity, any action taken, relationship to trial drug and  
451 outcome of AE.

452

#### 453 **Discussion**

454 This manuscript presents the trial design and rationale for the HOT-LOCO trial. The trial is conducted  
455 in compliance with ICH-GCP to protect the safety and well-being of the subjects as well as the  
456 integrity and validity of the data. HBOT has been used for almost a century for other chronic  
457 inflammatory conditions with well documented safety profiles for accepted indications [34].  
458 However, the intervention is not without risk. The nature of the disease, which provokes multiple  
459 symptoms and a low quality of life make the risk group a 'vulnerable group' and it is important to

1  
2  
3 460 make sure that the subjects are not unduly influenced by the expectation or benefits associated with  
4  
5 461 participation.

6 462

7  
8 463 The randomised, double-blinded design is gold standard, and thus is a strength considering primary  
9  
10 464 endpoints being PRO. The trial design involves multiple exploratory and descriptive endpoints, which  
11  
12 465 may provide valuable data regarding the disease regardless of clinical outcomes. Should HBOT prove  
13  
14 466 clinically effective for the efficacy endpoints the trial design also allows further investigation into  
15  
16 467 possible causal mechanisms.

17 468

### 18 469 **Limitations**

19  
20 470 The current trial has some important limitations. Long COVID is a novel disease with unknown  
21  
22 471 mechanisms. The prevalence is continuously being revised and it is not known how symptoms and  
23  
24 472 best practice treatment will evolve over time. The treatment protocol in this trial is novel and thus  
25  
26 473 considered a limitation. Normally, HBOT is administered five days a week, with 30–40 sessions over  
27  
28 474 six to eight weeks. The protocol in this trial is based on experience from severe COVID-19 where five  
29  
30 475 treatments seem to be sufficient. However, more research on the dose is needed. Further limitations  
31  
32 476 lie in the possible selection bias of patients being referred through the same outpatient clinic; most  
33  
34 477 patients are severely debilitated (a prerequisite for referral was at least 50% sick-leave) and due to  
35  
36 478 long waiting times, most patients have been ill for more than one year. The power calculation for the  
37  
38 479 primary endpoint is extrapolated from studies of similar design and diseases with similar symptoms  
39  
40 480 but have not been based on a pilot trial and thus is considered as an increased risk of type II error.  
41  
42 481 However, interim analyses will be performed when 20 patients have data available for safety  
43  
44 482 endpoints, and when 40 patients have available for primary endpoint to minimize the risk of an  
45  
46 483 underpowered trial. Furthermore, 'sham treatment' may have up to 58% efficacy[35]. We did not  
47  
48 484 take this into account when we performed our power calculation, which could result in the trial  
49  
50 485 being underpowered. Both EQ-5D and RAND-36 are the most widely used PRO measures for HRQoL  
51  
52 486 and have been used in the setting of long COVID and similar conditions such as ME/CFS and  
53  
54 487 fibromyalgia but due to the novelty of the condition we do not know what to expect from our  
55  
56 488 population and our 'clinically relevant' estimation may be set too high. Three to five points have  
57  
58 489 been proposed as a minimally clinically important difference (MCID) for RAND-36 when used in  
59  
60 490 health economic evaluation[36]. This assumption in our power calculation may also cause a type II  
491 error.

57 492

### 58 493 **Ethics and dissemination**

1  
2  
3 494 The trial is conducted in accordance with The Declaration of Helsinki, ICH-GCP, local and national  
4 regulations. The trial was approved by The Swedish ethical review board (EPM no 2021-02634,  
5 495 amendment 2021-04572), approval 2021-05-25 and 2021-09-22 and The Swedish medical products  
6 496 agency (LV no 5.1-2020-36673), approval 2021-07-06. The trial was registered online (NCT04842448)  
7 497 and EudraCT number: 2021-000764-30 before start of the trial.  
8 498  
9 499

10 500 The trial is monitored by the Karolinska Trial Alliance (KTA) before the trial started, during the trial,  
11 501 and after trial completion. A designated monitor will monitor the randomisation and blinding  
12 502 process. The monitoring is performed to ensure that the trial is conducted in compliance with the  
13 503 protocol, detailed in a separate monitoring plan and that data is handled according to ICH-GCP.  
14 504

15 505 The first publication will report the results of the interim safety analysis to help other researchers in  
16 506 trial designs and health care providers in decision making. The main publication will report the  
17 507 primary and main secondary endpoints together with the full safety and compliance report at 13  
18 508 weeks. Separate publications will report exploratory endpoints: 1. Descriptive results from the Oura-  
19 509 ring, 2. Health economic analysis, 3. Exploratory biomarkers and biochemical analyses. 4. Descriptive  
20 510 results from medical history that is collected during the trial. 5. Depending on the outcome of the  
21 511 primary endpoint at 13 weeks, follow-up on HRQoL at 26 and 52 weeks. 6. Long time, post-trial  
22 512 follow-up on HRQoL, 4 years.  
23 513

#### 24 514 **Current trial status**

25 515 The first subject was included in September 2021. Nineteen subjects have been randomized, 14 have  
26 516 completed the intervention by February 1, 2022. The first safety analysis will be performed when 20  
27 517 subjects have completed the interventions, according to the plan Q1 2022.  
28 518

#### 29 519 **Authors contribution**

30 520 AK is the principal investigator who wrote the hypothesis and developed most of the protocol  
31 521 together with PL. AK and PL wrote the applications to Swedish IRB and MPA. LAH drafted the  
32 522 manuscript together with AK. AH, SEG, SAE and EB are sub-investigators, enrolling and evaluating  
33 523 subjects and collecting data. MNB, JB, MS, and MR are trial chairs involved in writing the protocol  
34 524 and applications. JK wrote the statistical analysis plan together with AK and designed the  
35 525 randomisation. All authors including CJS, KRW, SBC, XZ, KM and JP contributed to the current  
36 526 submission and critically reviewed the manuscript. AK is corresponding author for this work and  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 527 attests that all listed authors meet authorship criteria and that no others meeting the criteria have  
4  
5 528 been omitted.

6 529

7  
8 **530 Funding**

9  
10 531 This project is funded by The Swedish Heart-Lung foundation (HLF), Stockholm Health Council (ALF)  
11 532 and Oura Health Oy. The funding bodies are not involved in the study design, collection of data, or  
12  
13 533 in the forthcoming analyses and interpretation of data, writing of manuscripts or in the decisions to  
14  
15 534 submit manuscripts for publication.

16 535

17  
18 **536 Competing interest**

19  
20 537 AK and PL disclose funding from HLF and ALF for the present trial. AK disclose funding from Oura  
21 538 Health Oy with complimentary hardware and software for the Oura rings. MS discloses funding from  
22  
23 539 Swedish Research Council and Dysautonomia International during the trial and previously from HLF.  
24  
25 540 MS also disclose consulting fee from Swedish agency for health technology assessment of social  
26 541 services, speaker honoraria from Orion Pharma, Werfen and has filed a patent for pharmacological  
27 542 treatment in post-COVID POTS. JK declares consulting fee for statistical work in this trial.  
28  
29 543 LAH, AH, SEG, SAE, EB, CJS, JP, KM, KRW, XZ, SBC, MR, JB, MNB declare that they have no known  
30 544 competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the  
31  
32 545 work reported in this paper.

33 546

34  
35  
36 **547 Patient consent for publication**

37 548 Not required.

38 549

39  
40  
41 **550 Data sharing**

42 551 The full trial protocol, statistical plan and consent form will be publicly available. Data will be  
43 552 available on patient level; data will be pseudonymised, the full dataset and statistical code will be  
44  
45 553 available upon request. All publications will be made available on Open Access. Source data will be  
46  
47 554 described in a Meta-data repository. A full description of the intended use of the data must be sent  
48  
49 555 to the corresponding author for review and approval. Participant consent for data sharing is  
50  
51 556 conditioned and new ethics approval may be required.

52 557

53  
54  
55 **558 Acknowledgements**

56  
57 559 Study coordinator Felicia Doeser for invaluable help with managing subjects and collecting data. The  
58 560 doctors and nurses at the hyperbaric unit at Karolinska University Hospital involved in the



1  
2  
3 561 treatments and allocation to the treatment groups; Doctors: Karl-Fredrik Sjölund, Johan Thelaus and  
4  
5 562 Georgios Sidiras Nurses: Carola Lernbäck, Birgitta Johansson and Johan Ohlberger and Annelie  
6  
7 563 Kruthammar. Medical student: Lovisa Liwenborg. The director of Intensive care, Björn Persson,  
8  
9 564 director of Health professions, Emma Sjölund and director of Cardiology Frieder Braunschweig for  
10  
11 565 supporting this project. The research nurses at KFE for planning and help with blood sampling; Anna  
12  
13 566 Schening, Anna Granström, Ola Friman and Pia Zetterqvist. Physiotherapists Anna Svensson-Raskh  
14  
15 567 and Ulrika Holdar for planning and performing the physical tests. Staff at Studiecenter Karolinska for  
16  
17 568 setting up the laboratory manual and handling blood samples.

569

## 570 ORCID iDs

571 Anders Kjellberg [0000-0002-4819-1024](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4819-1024)572 Lina Abdel-Halim [0000-0002-5194-6432](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5194-6432)573 Adrian Hassler [0000-0002-5796-1801](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5796-1801)574 Sara El Gharbi [0000-0002-0632-1839](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0632-1839)575 Sarah Al-Ezerjawi [0000-0002-5940-6182](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5940-6182)576 Emil Boström [0000-0001-6922-7631](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6922-7631)577 Carl Johan Sundberg [0000-0002-7000-466X](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7000-466X)578 John Pernow [0000-0003-4766-0922](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4766-0922)579 Koshlar Medson [0000-0002-9209-7801](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9209-7801)580 Jan Kowalski [0000-0001-5414-6556](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5414-6556)581 Kenny A Rodriguez-Wallberg [0000-0003-4378-6181](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4378-6181)582 Xiaowei Zheng [0000-0002-2648-1119](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2648-1119)583 Sergiu-Bogdan Catrina [0000-0002-6914-3902](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6914-3902)584 Michael Runold [0000-0001-7568-2278](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7568-2278)585 Marcus Ståhlberg [0000-0003-0319-6240](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0319-6240)586 Judith Bruchfeld [0000-0001-5399-0982](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5399-0982)587 Malin Nygren Bonnier [0000-0001-6731-8468](https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6731-8468)588 Peter Lindholm [0000-0002-0840-9244](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0840-9244)

589

590 **References**

- 591 1. Goertz, Y.M.J., et al., *Persistent symptoms 3 months after a SARS-CoV-2 infection: the post-COVID-19 syndrome?* ERJ Open Res, 2020. **6**(4).  
592  
593 2. Deer, R.R., et al., *Characterizing Long COVID: Deep Phenotype of a Complex Condition.* EBioMedicine, 2021. **74**: p. 103722.  
594  
595 3. Whitaker, M. *Persistent symptoms following SARS-CoV-2 infection in a random community sample of 508,707 people.* 2021 [cited 2022 9-Jan-2022]; Available from: <https://spiral.imperial.ac.uk/handle/10044/1/89844>.  
596  
597

20 (22)

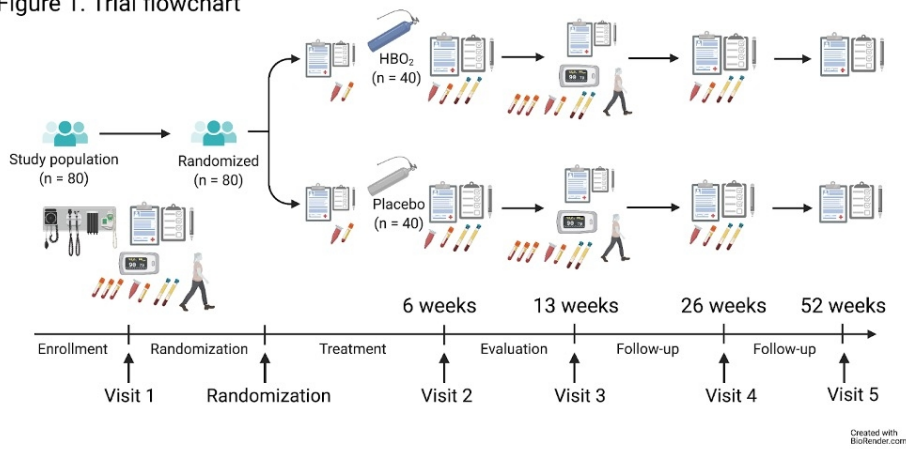
- 1
- 2
- 3 598 4. Davis, H.E., et al., *Characterizing long COVID in an international cohort: 7 months of*
- 4 599 *symptoms and their impact.* EClinicalMedicine, 2021. **38**: p. 101019.
- 5 600 5. Johansson, M., et al., *Long-Haul Post-COVID-19 Symptoms Presenting as a Variant*
- 6 601 *of Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome: The Swedish Experience.* JACC
- 7 602 *Case Rep*, 2021. **3**(4): p. 573-580.
- 8 603 6. Stahlberg, M., et al., *Post-Covid-19 Tachycardia Syndrome: A distinct phenotype of*
- 9 604 *Post-acute Covid-19 Syndrome.* Am J Med, 2021.
- 10 605 7. Venkatesan, P., *NICE guideline on long COVID.* Lancet Respir Med, 2021.
- 11 606 8. Soriano, J.B., et al., *A clinical case definition of post-COVID-19 condition by a Delphi*
- 12 607 *consensus.* Lancet Infect Dis, 2021.
- 13 608 9. Shah, W., et al., *Managing the long term effects of covid-19: summary of NICE,*
- 14 609 *SIGN, and RCGP rapid guideline.* BMJ, 2021. **372**: p. n136.
- 15 610 10. Ferraro, E., et al., *HIF-1, the Warburg Effect, and Macrophage/Microglia Polarization*
- 16 611 *Potential Role in COVID-19 Pathogenesis.* Oxid Med Cell Longev, 2021. **2021**: p.
- 17 612 8841911.
- 18 613 11. Chang, R., et al., *SARS-CoV-2 Mediated Endothelial Dysfunction: The Potential Role*
- 19 614 *of Chronic Oxidative Stress.* Front Physiol, 2020. **11**: p. 605908.
- 20 615 12. Mahdi, A., et al., *Erythrocytes Induce Vascular Dysfunction in COVID-19,* K.
- 21 616 *Institutet, Editor. 2021, SSRN: JACC: Basic to Translational Science.*
- 22 617 13. Ollaei, S., et al., *The effects of hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT) on coronavirus*
- 23 618 *disease-2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review.* Eur J Med Res, 2021. **26**(1): p. 96.
- 24 619 14. Cannellotto, M., et al., *Hyperbaric oxygen as an adjuvant treatment for patients with*
- 25 620 *COVID-19 severe hypoxaemia: a randomised controlled trial.* Emerg Med J, 2021.
- 26 621 15. Kjellberg, A., et al., *Randomised, controlled, open label, multicentre clinical trial to*
- 27 622 *explore safety and efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen for preventing ICU admission,*
- 28 623 *morbidity and mortality in adult patients with COVID-19.* BMJ Open, 2021. **11**(7): p.
- 29 624 e046738.
- 30 625 16. Kjellberg, A., A. De Maio, and P. Lindholm, *Can hyperbaric oxygen safely serve as*
- 31 626 *an anti-inflammatory treatment for COVID-19? Medical Hypotheses, 2020. 144.*
- 32 627 17. De Maio, A. and L.E. Hightower, *COVID-19, acute respiratory distress syndrome*
- 33 628 *(ARDS), and hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT): what is the link? Cell Stress*
- 34 629 *Chaperones, 2020: p. 1-4.*
- 35 630 18. Robbins, T., et al., *Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for the treatment of long COVID: early*
- 36 631 *evaluation of a highly promising intervention.* Clin Med (Lond), 2021. **21**(6): p. e629-
- 37 632 e632.
- 38 633 19. Oscarsson, N., et al., *Radiation-induced cystitis treated with hyperbaric oxygen*
- 39 634 *therapy (RICH-ART): a randomised, controlled, phase 2-3 trial.* Lancet Oncol, 2019.
- 40 635 **20**(11): p. 1602-1614.
- 41 636 20. Efrati, S., et al., *Hyperbaric oxygen therapy can diminish fibromyalgia syndrome--*
- 42 637 *prospective clinical trial.* PLoS One, 2015. **10**(5): p. e0127012.
- 43 638 21. Akarsu, S., et al., *The efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the management of*
- 44 639 *chronic fatigue syndrome.* Undersea Hyperb Med, 2013. **40**(2): p. 197-200.
- 45 640 22. Calvert, M., et al., *Guidelines for Inclusion of Patient-Reported Outcomes in Clinical*
- 46 641 *Trial Protocols: The SPIRIT-PRO Extension.* JAMA, 2018. **319**(5): p. 483-494.
- 47 642 23. Orwelius, L., et al., *The Swedish RAND-36 Health Survey - reliability and*
- 48 643 *responsiveness assessed in patient populations using Svensson's method for paired*
- 49 644 *ordinal data.* J Patient Rep Outcomes, 2017. **2**(1): p. 4.
- 50 645 24. Hardt, J., et al., *Health-related quality of life in patients with chronic fatigue*
- 51 646 *syndrome: an international study.* J Psychosom Res, 2001. **51**(2): p. 431-4.
- 52 647 25. Bagai, K., et al., *Sleep disturbances and diminished quality of life in postural*
- 53 648 *tachycardia syndrome.* J Clin Sleep Med, 2011. **7**(2): p. 204-10.
- 54 649 26. Dolan, P., *Modeling valuations for EuroQol health states.* Med Care, 1997. **35**(11): p.
- 55 650 1095-108.
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60

- 1  
2  
3 651 27. Burstrom, K., et al., *Swedish experience-based value sets for EQ-5D health states*.  
4 652 Qual Life Res, 2014. **23**(2): p. 431-42.  
5 653 28. Enright, P.L., *The six-minute walk test*. Respir Care, 2003. **48**(8): p. 783-5.  
6 654 29. Ameloot, K., et al., *Nexfin noninvasive continuous hemodynamic monitoring:  
7 655 validation against continuous pulse contour and intermittent transpulmonary  
8 656 thermodilution derived cardiac output in critically ill patients*. ScientificWorldJournal,  
9 657 2013. **2013**: p. 519080.  
10 658 30. Hamburg, N.M. and E.J. Benjamin, *Assessment of endothelial function using digital  
11 659 pulse amplitude tonometry*. Trends Cardiovasc Med, 2009. **19**(1): p. 6-11.  
12 660 31. Alexander, Y., et al., *Endothelial function in cardiovascular medicine: a consensus  
13 661 paper of the European Society of Cardiology Working Groups on Atherosclerosis and  
14 662 Vascular Biology, Aorta and Peripheral Vascular Diseases, Coronary  
15 663 Pathophysiology and Microcirculation, and Thrombosis*. Cardiovasc Res, 2021.  
16 664 **117**(1): p. 29-42.  
17 665 32. Altini, M. and H. Kinnunen, *The Promise of Sleep: A Multi-Sensor Approach for  
18 666 Accurate Sleep Stage Detection Using the Oura Ring*. Sensors (Basel), 2021. **21**(13).  
19 667 33. Lansdorp, C.A. and R.A. van Hulst, *Double-blind trials in hyperbaric medicine: A  
20 668 narrative review on past experiences and considerations in designing sham  
21 669 hyperbaric treatment*. Clin Trials, 2018. **15**(5): p. 462-476.  
22 670 34. Heyboer, M., 3rd, et al., *Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy: Side Effects Defined and  
23 671 Quantified*. Adv Wound Care (New Rochelle), 2017. **6**(6): p. 210-224.  
24 672 35. Redberg, R.F., *Sham controls in medical device trials*. N Engl J Med, 2014. **371**(10):  
25 673 p. 892-3.  
26 674 36. Samsa, G., et al., *Determining clinically important differences in health status  
27 675 measures: a general approach with illustration to the Health Utilities Index Mark II*.  
28 676 Pharmacoeconomics, 1999. **15**(2): p. 141-55.  
29  
30  
31 677  
32 678

33  
34 679 Figure 1. Trial Flowchart  
35

36 680  
37 681 Figure 2. Consolidated Standards of Trials (CONSORT) flow diagram  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Figure 1. Trial flowchart

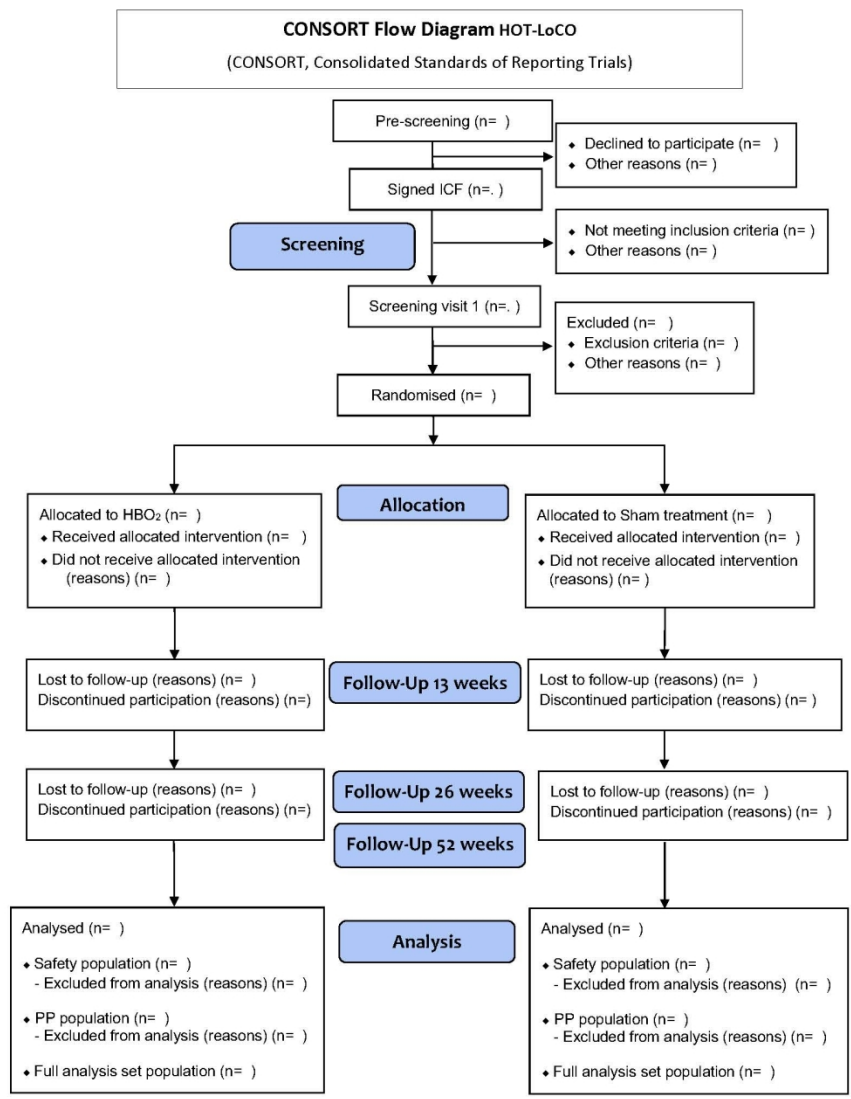


Trial flowchart

187x94mm (144 x 144 DPI)

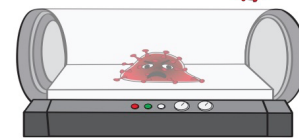
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



Consolidated Standards of Trials (CONSORT) flow diagram

215x279mm (200 x 200 DPI)



# SOP Randomization-Blinding

**PURPOSE:** The purpose of this Standard Operations Procedure (SOP) is to describe procedures that protect the health and welfare of participants and data integrity in a double-blinded, randomized clinical trial

**SCOPE:** This SOP applies to all study personnel involved in the conduct of the trial, development and implementation of the randomization and/or blinding process.

**RESPONSIBILITY:** The PI and designated trial staff are responsible for following the randomization and blinding procedures described in the clinical trial protocol. All personnel, including staff designated to treatment, needs to participate in GCP training and be delegated to each task.

## DEFINITIONS:

**Blinding:** The procedure in which both the subject and the assessors are kept unaware of the treatment assignment. Double blinding refers to that also the subjects and assessors being unaware of the treatment assignments. Assessors includes anyone determining subject eligibility, evaluating endpoints, or assessing compliance with the protocol, i.e. investigators, monitor and data manager.

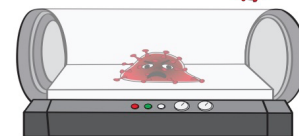
**Randomization:** The process of assigning trial subjects to treatment or sham-treatment group using an element of chance to determine the assignments in order to reduce bias.

**Randomization tool:** Web-based tool used to allocate patients to a particular treatment arm. In this trial Randomizer.at is used.

**Unblinding:** Identification of the treatment code for a subject; by the subject or investigators involved in assessment. Also referred to as “code breaking”. Code breaking may be intentional in case of emergency or evaluation of an AE or can be accidental. Examples of accidental code breaking is that the subject or assessors see the treatment protocol or that the treatment group is discussed with an assessor.

## PROCEDURE:

1. The Randomization tool is programmed by the senior statistician Jan Kowalski at EDC Scandinavia AB. The study staff member(s) responsible for the randomization will have training in and access to the randomization tool prior to participant recruitment.
2. **Blinding:**
  - 2.1 The PI and trial staff will review the protocol and determine who should be designated to treatment/randomization and assessment respectively.
  - 2.2 A printout of the randomization code is kept together with the treatment protocol in the subject’s treatment portfolio. The portfolio is stored in a locked cabinet with limited access.
  - 2.3 During treatment it is important that the treating staff use normal routines for treatment in both groups, such as: ask normal questions regarding equalization problems, notify when it is time for “air break” even in “placebo”, remind about oxygen safety etc.



# SOP Randomization-Blinding

- 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12
- 2.4 Assessors should avoid discussing the treatment with the subjects and should not enter the treatment rooms unless a case of emergency that cannot be solved by designated staff.
- 2.5 When the treatment is finalized the treatment protocol is stored together with the randomization code in a sealed envelope in the TMF.

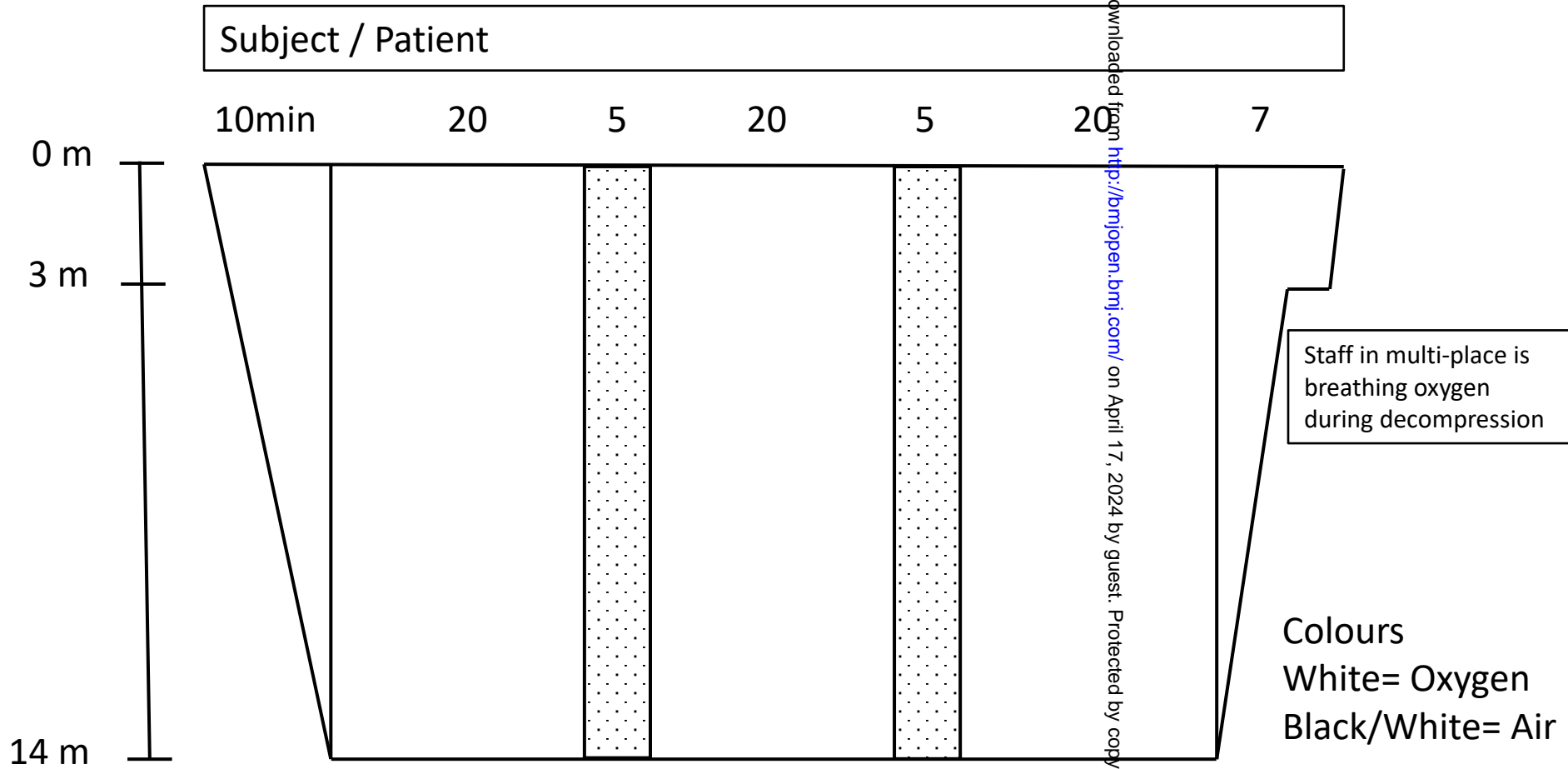
### 3. Unblinding:

- 13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34
- 3.1 Randomization and treatment procedures must be followed to ensure the code is broken only in accordance with the protocol. Circumstances for unblinding and procedures thereof must be known by all study staff before the first patient is randomized.
- 3.2 In general, the code should only be broken in the case of an adverse event where it is necessary for the Principal Investigator to know which treatment the patient is receiving before the participant can be treated. This is a very unlikely in this trial.
- 3.3 The sponsor/PI should be notified immediately, preferably by telephone and then by email, regarding the necessity of code breaking.
- 3.4 When it is necessary to break the blind, the PI must notify the IRB.
- 3.5 If the code is broken for a participant, this must be documented in the eCRF, together with the reasons for breaking the code. The reason for breaking the code should also be written on the randomization printout.
- 3.6 Justification for premature unblinding of the investigational product should be documented (e.g. accidental unblinding, unblinding due to serious adverse event) in the source document as well as the Regulatory File.

<b>REFERENCES:</b>	International Conference on Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH): ICH-E8 General considerations for clinical trials ICH-E9 Statistical Principles for Clinical Trials (CPMP/ICH/363/96)	
<b>RELATED SOPs:</b>	Treatment protocol (Behandlingsordination HOT-LOCO) Treatment tables (HOT-LOCO Behandlingstabell HBO, HOT-LOCO Behandlingstabell Placebo)	
<b>REVISION HISTORY:</b>		
<b>Amendment</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Type/comment</b>
Version 1 En	2021-06-26	MPA submission
Version 2 En	2021-09-25	Change of randomization tool

### HBO treatment (IMP)

14:80:7 (meter):(bottom time, minutes):(decompression time, minutes) Total time: 87 minutes



Staff in multi-place is breathing oxygen during decompression

Colours  
White= Oxygen  
Black/White= Air

061870 on 2 November 2023. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

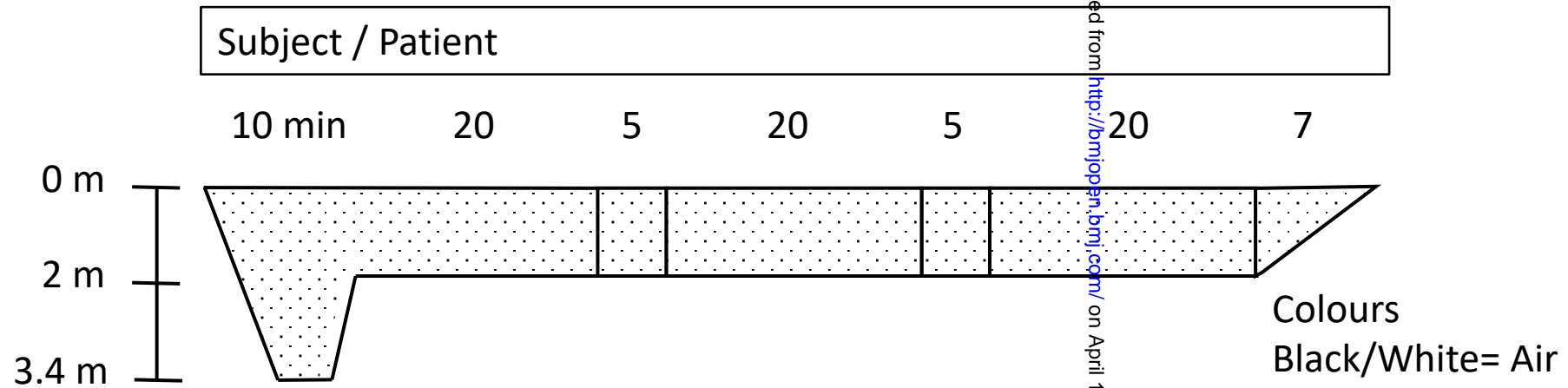


061870 on 2 November 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 17, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

### Sham treatment (placebo)

3.4-2:80:7 (meter):(decompression time, minutes)

Total time: 87 minutes



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## CLINICAL TRIAL PROTOCOL

---

# Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID syndrome; A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial

Safety and Efficacy of Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy for Long COVID Syndrome

---

Trial code: HOT-LOCO  
EudraCT number: 2021-000764-30  
ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT04842448  
Version number: 4  
Date: 2022-01-03

Sponsor: Karolinska University Hospital, Solna

Principal Investigator Anders Kjellberg, MD

---

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## Table of Contents

Signature page .....	5
Contact information.....	6
List of used acronyms and abbreviations .....	7
1. Synopsis.....	9
2. Introduction.....	12
2.1 Background.....	12
2.2 Research hypothesis.....	13
2.3 Rationale for conducting the trial.....	14
3. Benefit-risk evaluation .....	14
3.1 The risk group .....	14
3.2 General risks with HBO <sub>2</sub> .....	15
3.3 Blood sampling.....	15
3.4 Handling of sensitive personal data .....	15
3.5 Safety and logistics .....	16
4. Trial objectives and endpoints.....	16
4.1 Primary objective.....	16
4.2 Secondary objective(s).....	16
4.2.1 Main secondary objective .....	16
4.2.2 Other secondary objectives .....	16
4.3 Primary endpoint: .....	17
4.4 Secondary endpoints: .....	17
4.4.1 Main Secondary Efficacy Endpoints .....	17
4.4.2 Other Efficacy Endpoints .....	17
4.4.3 Explorative/Descriptive Endpoints .....	17
4.4.4 Safety and Compliance Endpoints.....	18
5. Trial design and procedures.....	18
5.1 Overall Trial design and flowchart.....	18
5.2 Procedures.....	20
Trial schedule.....	21
5.2.1 Assessments and procedures.....	23
5.3 Biological sampling procedures .....	28
5.3.1 Handling, storage, and destruction of biological samples.....	28

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

5.3.2	Total volume of blood per subject .....	28
5.3.3	Biobank .....	28
5.3	End of Trial .....	29
6.	Subject selection .....	29
6.1	Inclusion criteria: .....	29
6.2	Exclusion criteria: .....	29
6.3	Screening .....	30
6.4	Withdrawal Criteria .....	30
7.	Trial treatments .....	31
7.1	Description of investigational product(s) .....	31
7.2	Dose and administration .....	31
7.3	Packaging, labeling, and handling of investigational products(s).....	32
7.4	Drug accountability and treatment compliance .....	32
7.5	Randomization .....	32
7.6	Blinding .....	33
7.7	Code breaking .....	33
7.8	Concomitant Medication.....	33
7.9	Treatment after trial end.....	33
8.	Handling of Adverse Events .....	34
8.1	Definitions .....	34
8.1.1	Adverse Event (AE) .....	34
8.1.2	Adverse Reaction (AR) .....	34
8.1.3	Serious Adverse Event (SAE).....	34
8.1.4	Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR) .....	34
8.2	Assessment of Adverse Events .....	35
8.2.1	Assessment of causal relationship.....	35
8.2.2	Assessment of intensity .....	35
8.2.3	Assessment of seriousness .....	36
8.3	Reporting and registration of Adverse Events.....	36
8.3.1	Reporting of Adverse Events (AE) .....	36
8.3.2	Reporting of Serious Adverse Events (SAE) .....	36
8.3.3	Reporting of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSAR)...	37
8.4	Follow-up of Adverse Events .....	37

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8	8.5	Safety Report (Development Safety Update Report, DSUR)..... 37
9	8.6	Procedures in case of emergencies, overdose or pregnancy ..... 37
10	8.7	Reference Safety Information ..... 38
11		
12	9.	Statistics ..... 38
13		
14	9.1	Statistical Analysis Plan ..... 38
15	9.1.1	Analysis population ..... 39
16	9.2	Statistical analyses..... 39
17	9.2.1	Sample size calculations..... 39
18	9.2.2	General statistical methodology ..... 39
19	9.2.3	Patient Demographic and Baseline Characteristics..... 40
20	9.2.4	Primary Endpoint Analysis ..... 41
21	9.2.5	Secondary Endpoints Analysis ..... 41
22	9.2.6	Safety analyses..... 41
23	9.2.7	Interim Analysis..... 42
24		
25	10.	Quality Control and Quality Assurance..... 42
26	10.1	Quality Assurance and Sponsor oversight ..... 42
27	10.2	Monitoring ..... 42
28	10.3	Source data..... 43
29	10.4	Deviations or serious breaches..... 43
30	10.5	Audits and inspections ..... 43
31	10.6	Data Safety Monitoring Board ..... 44
32	10.7	Data protection..... 44
33		
34	11.	Ethics ..... 45
35	11.1	Compliance to the protocol, GCP and regulations ..... 45
36	11.2	Ethical review of the study ..... 45
37	11.3	Procedure for obtaining informed consent ..... 45
38		
39	12.	Insurances ..... 46
40		
41	13.	Substantial changes to the trial..... 46
42		
43	14.	Collection, handling and archiving data ..... 46
44	14.1	Case Report Form..... 46
45		
46	15.	Notification of trial completion, reporting, and publication ..... 47
47		
48	16.	References ..... 47
49		
50	17.	Amendments and Administrative changes ..... 51
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## Signature page

### Sponsor/Principal Investigator

I am responsible for ensuring that this protocol includes all essential information for the conduct of this trial. By signing my name below, I agree to conduct the trial in compliance with this protocol, the Declaration of Helsinki, ICH GCP (Good Clinical Practice) guidelines and the current hospital, national and international regulations governing the conduct of this clinical trial.

I will submit this protocol and all other important trial-related information to the staff members and investigators who participate in this trial, so that they can conduct the trial correctly. I am aware of my responsibility to continuously keep the staff members and investigators who work with this trial informed and trained.

I am aware that quality control of this trial will be performed in the form of monitoring, audit, and possibly inspection.

  
Sponsor/Principal Investigator's signature

2022-01-03  
Date

Anders Kjellberg MD  
Printed name

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## Contact information

Role	
Sponsor	Karolinska University Hospital 171 76 Stockholm
Principal Investigator, Sponsor representative Karolinska University Hospital	Anders Kjellberg, MD, PhD student, ICU Consultant, Head of Hyperbaric unit, Perioperative Medicine och Intensive Care Karolinska University Hospital Dept. Physiology and Pharmacology Karolinska Institutet 171 76 Stockholm +468760657355 anders.kjellberg@ki.se
Coordinating Investigator	Peter Lindholm, MD, PhD peter.lindholm@ki.se Dept. Physiology and Pharmacology Karolinska Institutet
Co-investigators	Judith Bruchfeld, MD, PhD Malin Nygren-Bonnier, Physiotherapist, PhD Michael Runold, MD, PhD Marcus Ståhlberg, MD, PhD Kenny Rodriguez-Wallberg, MD, PhD Sergiu Catrina, MD, PhD John Pernow, MD, PhD
Trial site	Karolinska University Hospital, SE
Clinical monitoring organization, Sweden	Karolinska Trial Alliance, KTA Support Karolinska University Hospital Sabbatsbergs sjukhus Olivecronas väg 15 113 61 Stockholm, Sweden
Senior Biostatistician	Jan Kowalski JK Biostatistics AB Karlbergsvägen 74 113 35 Stockholm, Sweden
Data Safety Monitoring Board	Kjell Ahlén, MD Niklas Nielsen, MD, PhD Stefan Grass, MD, PhD

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## List of used acronyms and abbreviations

Abbreviation	Term/Explanation
6 min walk test	6 minutes walk test (assessment of physical endurance)
30/60 s chair stand	30/60 seconds chair stand (assessment of functional muscle strength)
AE	Adverse Event = any untoward medical occurrence
ANCOVA	Analysis of Covariance
AR	Adverse Reaction = adverse event, that is each unfavorable and unexpected reaction to a trial treatment, regardless of dose
ASA Class	ASA Physical Status Classification System
BP	Blood Pressure
CAT	COPD Assessment Test
COPD	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease
COVID-19	Corona Virus Disease 2019
CRA	Clinical Research Associate
CRO	Contract Research Organization
CT	Computerized Tomography
CXR	Chest X-Ray
DECT	Dual Energy Computed Tomography
DSMB	Data Safety Monitoring Board
DSUR	Development Safety Update Report = annual safety report
ECG	Electrocardiogram
eCRF	Electronic Case Report Form
EndoPAT	Endothelial assessment of Pulse Amplitude Tonometry
EPM	Etikprövningsmyndigheten (Swedish Ethical Review Authority)
EPR	Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy
EQ-5D	EuroQol 5 Dimensions questionnaire
FAS	Full Analys Set = including all data from all subjects who have participated in the trial
Frändin-Grimby	Frändin-Grimby activity scale
FSS	Fatigue Severity Scale
GAD-7	Generalised Anxiety Disorder 7-item scale
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
ICF	Informed Consent Form
ICH	International Council for Harmonization
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IRB	Institutional Review Board

7 (51)



Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

HBO <sub>2</sub>	Hyperbaric Oxygen
HBOT	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy/Treatment
HIF	Hypoxia Inducible Factor
HRV	Heart Rate Variability (assessment for autonomic dysfunction)
HRQoL	Health-Related Quality of Life
HUT	Head Up Tilt test (assessment for POTS)
Jamar	Jamar (assessment of hand muscle strength)
kPa	kilo Pascal (SI unit for pressure, 100 kPa= 1 bar)
KSB	Kognitiva Screening Batteriet (Cognitive Screening Battery)
Long COVID	Long COVID Syndrome = PCS = PACS
LVFS	Läkemedelsverkets författningssamling (Swedish Medical Products Agency's statutes)
MIP/MEP	Maximal inspiratory and expiratory muscle strength
microRNA	Micro-Ribonucleic acid
MFS	Mental Fatigue Scale
mMRC	The Modified Medical Research Council Dyspnea Scale
MOCA	The Montreal Cognitive Assessment
MPA	Medical Products Agency
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Nexfin	Nexfin noninvasive cardiovascular monitoring
PACS or PCS	Post (Acute) COVID-19 Syndrome = PCS = Long COVID
PBMC	Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells
PCL-5	Posttraumatic Stress Disorder Checklist (version 5)
PE	Pulmonary Embolism
PHQ-9	Patient Health Questionnaire-9
POTS	Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome
PP	Per Protocol analysis = including only data from subjects who have completed the trial completely in accordance with the protocol, with no deviations from the protocol
RAND 36	RAND 36-Item Short Form Health Survey 1.0
RHI	Reactive Hyperemia Index
RNA	Ribonucleic acid
SAE	Serious Adverse Event = serious untoward medical occurrence
SAP	Statistical Analysis Plan
SPC or SmPC	Summary of (medical) Product Characteristics
SUSAR	Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction
SARS-CoV-2	Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Corona Virus 2
SOP	Standard Operation Procedure
SpO <sub>2</sub>	Peripheral Oxygen Saturation
TMF	Trial Master File
WAI	Work Ability Index (assessment of self reported work ability)

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 1.Synopsis

EudraCT number:	2021-000764-30
Title:	Hyperbaric Oxygen for Treatment of Long COVID Syndrome; A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind, Phase II Clinical Trial
Trial code:	HOT-LOCO
ClinicalTrials.gov identifier:	NCT04842448
Short background/ Rationale/Aim:	<p>Long COVID Syndrome (Long COVID), Post Acute COVID-19 Syndrome (PACS) or Post COVID-19 Syndrome (PCS) is defined as 'signs and symptoms that develop during or following an infection consistent with COVID-19, continue for more than 12 weeks and are not explained by an alternative diagnosis'. Common symptoms are fatigue, post-exertional malaise, brain fog, neurologic sensation, headaches, memory issues, insomnia, muscle aches, palpitations, shortness of breath, dizziness and speech issues. Many patients report very low Health Related Quality of Life (HRQoL) One in ten infected individuals may suffer persistent symptoms, and we are facing an emerging problem that will severely affect individuals, health care systems and society for years to come. Subjects will be recruited once they have been diagnosed with Long COVID through assessment by a multidisciplinary team with a thorough diagnostic work up including medical history, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology.</p> <p>We explore hyperbaric oxygen administered in a randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial as a potential treatment for patients suffering from Long COVID.</p> <p>The overall hypothesis to be evaluated is that hyperbaric oxygen (HBO<sub>2</sub>) treatment (HBOT) reduces oxidative stress and chronic inflammation, improves endothelial dysfunction and thereby alleviates symptoms associated with Long COVID.</p>
Trial objectives:	<p><b>Primary objective:</b></p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL (role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning for patients with Long COVID compared to placebo (sham treatment).</p> <p><b>Main secondary objectives:</b></p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves endothelial dysfunction in Long COVID.</p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves objective physical performance in Long COVID.</p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL short term.</p>

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

	<p>To evaluate if HBOT can normalise physical functioning in Long COVID.</p> <p><b>Other secondary objectives (in selection):</b></p> <p>To evaluate if HBOT improves autonomic dysfunction.          To evaluate if HBOT improves restorative sleep.          To evaluate if HBOT has a long-term effect on subjective symptoms, HRQoL and objective physical performance in Long COVID          To evaluate the potential health-economic benefits of the treatment.</p>
Trial design:	Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase II
Trial population:	Previously healthy adult patients with Long COVID syndrome
Number of subjects:	80
Inclusion criteria:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Aged 18–60 years</li> <li>2) Healthy or mild systemic disease (ASA 1-2) prior to COVID-19</li> <li>3) Symptoms consistent with Long COVID for at least 12 weeks</li> <li>4) Diagnosed with Long COVID, PACS, PCS (ICD-10 U09.9)</li> <li>5) Working or studying prior to COVID-19</li> <li>6) Documented informed consent according to ICH-GCP and national regulations</li> </ol>
Exclusion criteria:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Known pregnancy or positive pregnancy test in women of childbearing age</li> <li>2) ASA 3 or more from other cause than Long COVID</li> <li>3) Score above 70 in RAND-36 Role Limitation Physical Health (RP) or Physical Functioning (PF)</li> <li>4) Diabetes</li> <li>5) Diagnosed with Hypertension prior to COVID-19</li> <li>6) Contraindication for HBO<sub>2</sub> treatment according to local guidelines</li> <li>7) Participation or recent participation in a clinical trial with an investigational product</li> <li>8) Mental inability, reluctance or language difficulties that result in difficulty understanding the meaning of trialstudy participation</li> </ol>
Investigational product(s), dosage, administration:	<p>Hyperbaric oxygen (HBO<sub>2</sub>) compared with placebo</p> <p>HBO<sub>2</sub>: HBO<sub>2</sub> 240 kPa for 90 min, maximum 10 treatments</p>

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

	Placebo: Air 134 kPa for 90 min, maximum 10 treatments
Trial endpoints:	<p><b>Primary endpoint:</b></p> <p>Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning.</p> <p><b>Secondary endpoints (in selection)</b></p> <p>Main Secondary Efficacy Endpoints:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in Reactive Hyperemia Index (RHI).</li> <li>II. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 6-min walk test.</li> <li>III. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 30/60 sec chair stand.</li> <li>IV. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in EQ-5D.</li> <li>V. Proportion of subjects with a normalisation of levels in RAND-36 domains role limitations due to physical health and physical functioning respectively, at 13 weeks.</li> </ol> <p>Safety and Compliance Endpoints</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects and number of AEs at 13 weeks.</li> <li>II. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects that have completed planned treatments and number of treatments after 6 weeks.</li> </ol>
Trial period:	Q3 2021 – Q4 2023
Statistical analyses	<p>The analysis of the primary endpoint will be conducted on the Full Analysis Set (FAS) and the Per Protocol Set (PPS).</p> <p>The primary analysis of the primary endpoints will be performed using the ANCOVA, including randomisation strata of gender and disease severity together with treatment as fixed factors in the model.</p> <p>The two primary endpoints will be adequately adjusted for multiplicity. The p-value for testing the null hypotheses, no difference between treatment groups, must be less than 0.05 to be considered to have met the primary objective.</p>

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 2. Introduction

### 2.1 Background

Post COVID-19 Syndrome (PCS), Post Acute COVID-19 Syndrome (PACS) or Long COVID Syndrome (Long COVID) has been defined as 'signs and symptoms that develop during or following an infection consistent with COVID-19, continue for more than 12 weeks and are not explained by an alternative diagnosis' (Venkatesan, 2021).

Common symptoms are fatigue, post-exertional malaise, brain fog, neurologic sensation, headaches, memory issues, insomnia, muscle aches palpitations, shortness of breath, dizziness and speech issues. Nearly 50% have reduced working capability and 22% cannot work at all. A majority are women and have never been hospitalized for acute COVID-19 (Davis et al., 2020).

The most common organ affected by the SARS-CoV-2 virus is the lung due to its main site of entry, binding to the angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE-2) receptor; resulting in damage to the cells of the alveolar-capillary membrane (Bourgonje et al., 2020). COVID-19 is associated with endothelial dysfunction, tissue edema and a pro-coagulant state in various organs including the lungs, liver, heart, kidney and small bowel (Varga et al., 2020).

Many of these changes may become chronic, which have been observed at post-COVID follow up (Halpin et al., 2021). COVID-19 should not only be viewed upon as an acute infection but as an inductor of a chronic inflammatory disease. Chronic oxidative stress, inflammation and endothelial dysfunction may explain many of the symptoms and objective findings associated with post-acute and long COVID even after recovery from the viral infection (Chang et al., 2020). These features are also hallmarks of other post-viral syndromes such as Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (ME/CFS)(Scherbakov et al., 2020)

Endothelial dysfunction is a potentially reversible condition that serves as an independent predictor of cardiovascular events(Bonetti et al., 2003). Reactive Hyperemia Pulse Amplitude Tonometry (RH-PAT) is a non-invasive, user-independent tool for assessment of endothelial dysfunction. RH-PAT can be used in a clinical setting for monitoring of treatment effect in subjects with this condition (Bonetti et al., 2004). Autonomic dysfunction is an early marker of endothelial damage and is associated with cardiovascular morbidity and mortality (Khemani and Mehdirdad, 2020). Endothelial dysfunction is common in patients with ME/CFS and is associated with severity of symptoms and immune response (Scherbakov et al., 2020). Heart rate variability (HRV) is widely used as a standard method of measuring autonomic dysfunction in cardiovascular and neurological disorders (Rajendra Acharya et al., 2006).

Hyperbaric oxygen (HBO<sub>2</sub>) (PO<sub>2</sub> 240–280kPa) delivered by inhalation in a hyperbaric chamber in daily treatments over several weeks, has several anti-inflammatory effects. Hyperbaric

12 (51)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

Oxygen Therapy/Treatment (HBOT) has been used safely for a century to treat other chronic inflammatory conditions such as radiation cystitis (Oscarsson et al., 2019), fibromyalgia (Efrati et al., 2015) and acute inflammatory conditions such as ulcerative colitis (Dulai et al., 2020). HBOT has shown beneficial effects on endothelial function in patients with slow coronary flow (Li et al., 2018). Usefully, it is possible to perform a placebo-controlled double-blind trial with HBO<sub>2</sub> (Lansdorp and van Hulst, 2018).

HBO<sub>2</sub> has been used off-label as one of few potentially curative treatments for acute COVID-19. Case series and a case control-study using HBO<sub>2</sub> have shown faster recovery and reduced need for ICU treatment (Guo et al., 2020, Thibodeaux et al., 2020, Gorenstein et al., 2020). RCTs are ongoing, including one at the Karolinska University Hospital (Clinicaltrials.gov identifier: NCT04327505). Multiple hypotheses have been proposed for the effect of the therapy, with the common denominator being normalization of hypoxic- and inflammatory response (De Maio and Hightower, 2020, Kjellberg et al., 2020, Paganini et al., 2021).

One of the most studied effects of HBO<sub>2</sub> is attributed to Hypoxia Inducible Factor-1 (HIF-1) and target genes (Thom, 2011). One target for HIF-1 regulation, which is known to be associated with COVID-19, is Angiotensin Converting Enzyme 2 (ACE2). Hospitalized patients with COVID-19 have a three-fold higher expression of ACE2 in the lungs compared to healthy controls (Chua et al., 2020), suggesting a susceptibility for severe infection or an adaptive response. HIF-1 has been shown to suppress ACE2, making HIF-1 modulation an interesting therapeutic target in COVID-19 (Serebrovska et al., 2020). Agents that stabilize HIF-1 have been proposed for COVID-19 (Afsar et al., 2020). A major challenge in translating HIF-regulation into clinical practice is the complex adaptation to hypoxia and the intricate interplay between three different HIFs. The crosstalk between hypoxia and inflammatory pathways adds further complexity to the system (D'Ignazio et al., 2016).

## 2.2 Research hypothesis

- HBO<sub>2</sub> can induce HIF signalling independent of heart, lung and brain function, thus has the potential to reduce inflammation, restore normal hypoxic response and thereby reduce morbidity in Long COVID.
- HBO<sub>2</sub> is safe and tolerable for Long COVID patients and the effect is associated with relief in symptoms and thereby improve HRQoL .
- The effect can be monitored by markers of oxidative stress in blood and by non invasive assessment of endothelial dysfunction and autonomic dysfunction.
- Treatment results are not transient and thereby also cost efficient.
- The effect is related to regulation of hypoxia and inflammatory pathways.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 2.3 Rationale for conducting the trial

Long COVID seems to affect approximately 10% of people infected with SARS-CoV-2, most of them are young women (Sivan and Taylor, 2020). To date, few treatment options are available. With over 100 million confirmed COVID-19 cases globally (600 000 in Sweden), the healthcare systems and their infrastructure are at risk of collapse if we cannot find an effective way of treating these patients. Karolinska University Hospitals was one of the first centers in the world to set up a multidisciplinary clinic for post covid sequelae and is now being overwhelmed with referrals of suspected Long COVID.

The most common symptoms in Long COVID is chronic fatigue and autonomic dysregulation that are also hallmarks of Fibromyalgia (Sarzi-Puttini et al., 2020) and Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (ME/CFS)(Lim et al., 2020) and some patients are also diagnosed with Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome (POTS) and they may all be different semblance of the same chronic inflammatory disease. HBOT has been shown to have positive effect on ME/CFS and fibromyalgia in small clinical trials (Efrati et al., 2015, Yildiz et al., 2004, Akarsu et al., 2013).

If HBO<sub>2</sub> is effective for relieving symptoms in Long COVID there would be an obvious benefit for the individual patient. There is also a potential significant health-economic benefit if there is a lasting effect. The multiple explanatory endpoints may add valuable information about the disease for future interventional trials even with a negative result on the primary endpoint.

## 3. Benefit-risk evaluation

### 3.1 The risk group

There is currently no effective treatment available for Long COVID and since this is a new disease, there remain uncertainties regarding diagnosis, prognosis and mechanisms of action. There is emerging evidence that this may be an enormous problem for individuals, health-care and society. Diagnosis of Long COVID is mainly a clinical definition based on symptoms and it is difficult to find objective measurements. Patients that have been suffering from Long COVID since the first wave have often been misunderstood by the health care society and are desperate to find a cure for the disease. HBO<sub>2</sub> has the theoretical potential to reverse or reduce symptoms in Long COVID. The nature of the disease, which provokes multiple symptoms and a low quality of life make the risk group a 'vulnerable group' and it is important to make sure that the subjects are not unduly influenced by the expectation or benefits associated with participation. Therefore, we will conduct a placebo-controlled, double-blind, clinical trial in compliance with Good Clinical Practice (GCP), the Declaration of Helsinki and national regulatory requirements. The written information has a neutral language explaining both risks and potential benefits and the investigators are instructed to keep a neutral tone when delivering oral information. The cause of Long COVID is still not known and optimal

14 (51)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

management is far from defined. We present a plausible hypothesis of the mechanism and a possible cure. Since there are no better options than 'expectation', and HBOT has been safely and effectively used in other chronic inflammatory conditions, the potential benefit for the subjects outweigh the risk.

## 3.2 General risks with HBO<sub>2</sub>

HBOT is a well-established method that has been used for almost a century for several different indications. The mechanisms for its efficacy are not fully understood but it is generally regarded as safe, with few adverse events; serious adverse events are extremely rare. The Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society (UHMS) have reported a total of 40 complications per 10,000 treatments during 463,293 treatments over two years (Moon, 2019). Adverse events per 10,000 treatments include: ear pain 20, confinement anxiety 8, hypoglycaemic event 5, shortness of breath 2, oxygen-induced seizure 2, sinus pain, 1, chest pain. HBOT has very few contraindications that are all relative to the treatment environment; they include claustrophobia, medical history of spontaneous pneumothorax, severe COPD, and pregnancy.

## 3.3 Blood sampling

Blood sampling may have negative impact on the subject as a large number of samples will be necessary for the clinical investigation and may be needed for other trials. We aim to use blood tests already collected as much as possible. The blood sampling serves three purposes:

1. Safety, which is of benefit for the subject.
2. Explanatory, which may be beneficial for the placebo subjects in particular, if the trial results are positive and HBOT for Long COVID is adopted into clinical practice. Samples will serve as a quality control measure to ensure the validity of the data upon presentation of results.
3. Exploratory, which may benefit the subjects even if the HBOT is not successful, as the trial may generate hypotheses for alternative treatments.

Explanatory and Exploratory objectives are important for public health.

## 3.4 Handling of sensitive personal data

We will handle personal data, including gene expression analyses on the subjects, and there is a risk of personal integrity involved. The trial will be performed according to ICH-GCP; all staff involved will be educated in GCP. All information about the protocol and data will be entered into an eCRF. The data will not identify any person taking part in the trial in accordance with the EU Data Protection Directive (95/46/EU). An external monitor will help us assess the risks by assessing quality of trial design, data collection and informed consent.



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

### 8 3.5 Safety and logistics 9

10 The HBO<sub>2</sub> treatments will be performed in a hyperbaric chamber at the Karolinska University  
11 Hospital. Depending on availability, either monoplace or multiplace chambers will be used.  
12 The principal investigator is head of the unit with more than 20 years experience in HBOT. All  
13 staff are trained and certified for operating the chambers. Standard Operating Procedures for  
14 treatment will be used. Local, national and international guidelines for clinical trials and HBOT  
15 during the COVID-19 pandemic will be followed.  
16

17  
18 Monitoring will be conducted before, during and after the trial according to the monitoring plan.  
19 Interim analyses for safety and efficacy will be conducted by an independent Data Safety  
20 Monitoring Board (DSMB).  
21

22 In summary, we believe the benefits for subjects, the risk-group and public health will outweigh  
23 the risks.  
24  
25

## 26 4. Trial objectives and endpoints 27

28 The overall hypothesis to be evaluated is that HBOT reduces oxidative stress and chronic  
29 inflammation, improves endothelial dysfunction and thereby alleviates symptoms associated  
30 with Long COVID.  
31  
32

### 33 4.1 Primary objective 34

35 To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL (role limitations due to physical health and physical  
36 functioning) for patients with Long COVID compared to placebo (sham treatment).  
37  
38  
39

### 40 4.2 Secondary objective(s) 41

#### 42 4.2.1 Main secondary objective 43

44 To evaluate if HBOT improves endothelial dysfunction in Long COVID.  
45 To evaluate if HBOT improves objective physical performance in Long COVID.  
46 To evaluate if HBOT improves HRQoL short term.  
47 To evaluate if HBOT can normalise physical function in Long COVID  
48  
49  
50

#### 51 4.2.2 Other secondary objectives 52

53 To evaluate if HBOT improves autonomic dysfunction.  
54 To evaluate if HBOT improves restorative sleep.  
55 To evaluate if HBOT has a long term effect on subjective symptoms, HRQoL and objective  
56 physical performance in Long COVID  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

To evaluate the potential health-economic benefits of the treatment.

To explore changes in general and organ-specific questionnaires, physical tests and radiology used in clinical follow-up before and after treatment

To explore biomarkers in plasma, erythrocytes and PBMCs for HBO<sub>2</sub> effect on inflammation, endothelial function and chronic hypoxia.

### 4.3 Primary endpoint:

Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in RAND 36 domains role limitations due to physical health (RP) and physical functioning (PF).

### 4.4 Secondary endpoints:

#### 4.4.1 Main Secondary Efficacy Endpoints

- I. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in Reactive Hyperemia Index (RHI).
- II. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 6-min walk test.
- III. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in the 30/60 sec chair stand.
- IV. Mean change from baseline to 13 weeks in EQ-5D.
- V. Proportion of subjects with a normalisation of levels in RAND-36 domains RP and PF respectively, at 13 weeks.

#### 4.4.2 Other Efficacy Endpoints

- I. Mean change in other RAND-36 domains at 13, 26 and 52 weeks compared to baseline.
- II. Mean change in EQ-5D at 6, 26 and 52 weeks compared to baseline.
- III. Mean change in physical activity using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline
- IV. Mean change in HRV using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline
- V. Mean change in sleeping pattern using an activity meter at 6, 13 and 26 weeks compared to baseline.

#### 4.4.3 Explorative/Descriptive Endpoints

- I. Mean change from baseline in hypoxia pathways in PBMCs evaluated by RNA sequencing, at 6, 13 and 26 weeks.
- II. Mean change from baseline in inflammatory PBMCs evaluated by RNA sequencing, at 6, 13 and 26 weeks
- III. Mean change from baseline of reactive oxygen species in red blood cells measured by EPR, at, 6 and 13 weeks.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- IV. Mean change from baseline of microRNA in plasma, at 6 and 13 weeks.
- V. Mean change from baseline in study specific clinical biochemistry at 6 and 13 weeks.
  - a. D-Dimer
  - b. Ferritin
  - c. LDH
  - d. Troponin T
- VI. Mean change from baseline in objective organ specific findings on imaging at 13 and 26 weeks (from medical records).
- VII. Mean change from baseline in objective organ specific and general physical tests (6-min walk test, 30/60-sec chair stand, HUT, Jamar, MIP/MEP and Spirometry at 13 and 26 weeks (from medical records).
- VIII. Mean change from baseline in subjective rating of physical and cognitive symptoms evaluated by self-reported questionnaires (CAT, Frändin-Grimby, FSS, GAD-7, MFS, mMRC, MOCA, PCL-5, PHQ-9, WAI) at 13 and 26 weeks (from medical records).
- IX. Long term post-trial follow-up of HRQoL using EQ-5D as variable up to 4 years post trial.

#### 4.4.4 Safety and Compliance Endpoints

- I. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects and number of AEs at 13 weeks.
- II. Number of subjects, proportion of subjects that have completed planned treatments after 6 weeks.

## 5. Trial design and procedures

### 5.1 Overall Trial design and flowchart

#### Phase II Clinical Trial

Prospective randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, clinical trial, estimated enrolment: 80 subjects

#### Parallel groups

Intervention: HBO<sub>2</sub>: 240 kPa for 90 min, maximum 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization.

Control: Placebo treatment with 'sham' air breathing at a moderately higher pressure (134 kPa) for 90 min to simulate hyperbaric chamber treatment, maximum 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization.

The population will comprise of previously generally healthy patients diagnosed with Long COVID (U09.9). All patients are clinically assessed by a multidisciplinary team with a battery of questionnaires, physical tests, laboratory tests and radiology. After their first assessment,

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code:	HOT-LOCO
Version No:	v.4
Date:	2022-01-03
EudraCT No:	2021-000764-30

individuals may have further organ specific work up for diagnosis, such as diagnosis of Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome (POTS).

Once the patient has been diagnosed with Long COVID, they will be informed and asked to participate in the trial. No study specific procedures will take place before an informed consent form (ICF) has been signed. Some study specific procedures will be performed before inclusion (screening), such as HRQoL questionnaires and pregnancy test (if applicable). The patients will be included once they fulfil the inclusion criteria and exhibit none of the exclusion criteria. Baseline medical history, medical examination and study specific tests, blood samples and questionnaires will be collected during visit 1. If patients have already entered or gone through follow-up in clinical routine, some data from the last visit, no more than three months prior can be used for visit 1. If less than two weeks since last follow up, study specific procedures do not need to be repeated. Eligible subjects will be randomized within two weeks of the planned first treatment. Subjects will be randomized in a 1:1 allocation to HBO<sub>2</sub> or placebo (sham treatment). Scheduling of the HBOT will depend on available resources but the first treatment should be given within two weeks after randomization, and a maximum ten treatments should be given within 6 weeks from randomization. Physical tests, blood tests and questionnaires are repeated after the last treatment. Safety and secondary endpoints are evaluated at visit 2. Efficacy evaluation of the primary endpoints will be made on assessments at visit 3 (three months), questionnaires and bloodtests. Subjects will be asked to use an activity meter in conjunction with each visit. Visit 4 and 5 are long term follow up, includes questionnaires, bloodtests and activity meter.

Clinical equipoise: The rationale for 1:1 randomization is that this is a new disease and that it will maximise the statistical power to detect a statistically significant efficacy between treatment groups.

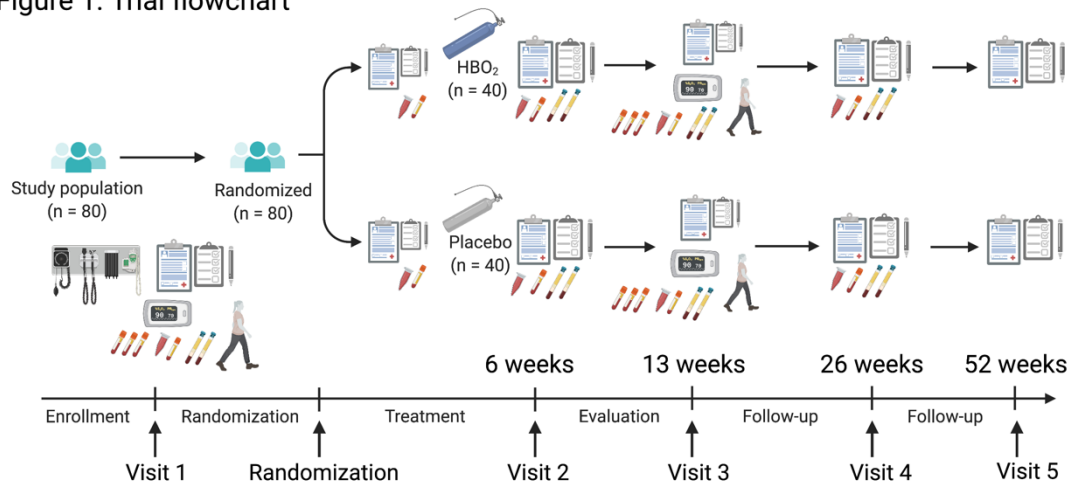
Main efficacy and safety endpoints will be evaluated at one and three months after randomization, but all subjects will be asked to participate in a one-year follow-up after inclusion.

Subjects will also be asked to participate in a post-trial long-term follow-up with EQ-5D Questionnaire that will be sent out once a year for up to four years after visit 5.

Figure 1 and Table 1 show the trial overview and procedures

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

Figure 1. Trial flowchart



Created with BioRender.com

## 5.2 Procedures

Table 1. List of procedures (Bold letters indicate study specific procedures; other procedures may vary depending on symptoms and availability from medical records.)

Activity	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5
Week	0	6	13	26	52
<b>Signed Informed consent Form</b>	X				
<b>Inclusion/exclusion criteria</b>	X*				
<b>Randomization</b>	X				
<b>Medical history</b>	X	X**	X**	X**	X**
<b>Socio-demography</b>	X	X***	X***	X***	X***
<b>Concomitant medications</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RAND 36</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>EQ-5D</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>RHI</b>	X		X		
<b>6 min walk test</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>30/60 s chair-stand</b>	X	X	X	X	
<b>Nexfin</b>	X		X		
<b>Treatment (HBOT/Placebo)</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>Treatment planned</b>		X (1-10)			
<b>AE/ADR</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Study-specific biochemistry</b>	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Biobanking (PBMC, Plasma, EPR)</b>	X	X, X	X	X	
<b>Activity meter</b>	X	X	X	X	X

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 \*Exclusion criteria includes a pregnancy test (if applicable), RAND 36 questionnaire, a HBOT  
9 specific questionnaire, review of medical records and a medical examination if needed.

10 \*\*Medical history includes COVID-19 specific history, routine blood tests, questionnaires,  
11 physical tests, and radiology, medical records will be reviewed and recorded.

12 \*\*\*Socio-demography that may change over time such as sick-leave, weight, activity, smoking  
13 habits.  
14

## 15 16 17 Trial schedule

### 18 19 Visit 1: (Minimum 12 weeks post COVID-19)

20  
21 a) After the patient has been informed about the trial and if agreed to participate, an **informed**  
22 **consent** form (ICF) will be **signed** off before any study-specific procedures occur.

23 During the **Screening**, procedures to assure the patient's eligibility for trial participation will  
24 be performed, this includes a serum **pregnancy test** for females of childbearing potential,  
25 **RAND-36** and **EQ-5D questionnaires**, a **HBOT specific questionnaire**, review of medical  
26 records and a medical examination if needed for all. **Socio-demography, medical history**  
27 including COVID-19 specific history, adverse events, routine blood tests, questionnaires,  
28 physical tests, and radiology will be reviewed and recorded. **Questionnaires will be sent**  
29 **digitally and if eligible, subjects are booked for the physical tests.**  
30  
31

32  
33 b) **Blood** samples for future biochemical research will be collected, and **study-specific**  
34 **chemistry** supplemented if necessary. **Study-specific procedures** will be conducted (not  
35 repeated if less than two weeks since last clinical visit and other relevant procedures will be  
36 recorded if less than 12 weeks since last clinical visit.  
37

38  
39 c) Subjects will be **randomized** to either HBO<sub>2</sub> or placebo when the first treatment is planned.  
40 Time, date and randomization group are recorded (blinded to subjects and all assessors of  
41 outcome variables).  
42

### 43 44 Visit 2: (Starts within 4 weeks after visit 1, within 2 weeks of randomization, ends after 45 last HBO<sub>2</sub> treatment)

46 Subjects are booked for the treatment.

47 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Adverse events, changes in  
48 concomitant medication, demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and  
49 radiology will be reviewed and recorded.  
50

51  
52 b) **Blood** samples for future biochemical research may be collected before and after the first  
53 and the last treatment, **study-specific biochemistry** supplemented if necessary. Data from  
54 **activity meter** is registered. RAND 36 and EQ-5D questionnaires are sent digitally.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 c) Subject will be introduced to the **Hyperbaric chamber** and given a **maximum 10**  
9 **treatments within six weeks from randomization**. If planned but not given, this will be  
10 recorded with the reason for not giving the treatment.  
11

### 12 **Visit 3: (13 weeks after randomization +/- 2 weeks)**

13 Questionnaires will be sent digitally and subjects are booked for physical tests.

14 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Adverse events, changes in concomitant  
15 medication, demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology  
16 will be reviewed and recorded.  
17

18 b) **Blood** samples for future biochemical research will be collected, and **study-specific**  
19 **chemistry** supplemented if necessary.  
20

21 c) **Study-specific procedures** will be conducted.  
22  
23

### 24 **Visit 4: (26 weeks after randomization +/- 4 weeks)**

25 Questionnaires will be sent digitally to subjects.

26 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Changes in concomitant medication,  
27 demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology will be  
28 reviewed and recorded. Adverse events will be followed up.  
29

30 b) **Study-specific blood** samples for future biochemical research will be collected, and  
31 **routine chemistry** supplemented if necessary. Data from **activity meter** is registered.  
32  
33

34 c) **Long term follow-up**.  
35  
36

### 37 **Visit 5: (52 weeks after randomization +/- 4 weeks)**

38 Questionnaires will be sent digitally to subjects.

39 a) **Review of medical records** and medical history. Changes in concomitant medication,  
40 demographics, routine blood tests, questionnaires, physical tests and radiology will be  
41 reviewed and recorded. Adverse events will be followed up.  
42

43 b) Data from **activity meter** is registred.  
44  
45

46 c) **Long-term follow-up**.  
47  
48

### 49 **Unscheduled visits:**

50 Any variables outside the timeframe of scheduled visits may be recorded as unscheduled visits  
51 during the trial.  
52

### 53 **End of Trial**

54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 A final visit in the electronic case report form (eCRF) should be completed for every  
9 randomised patient whether the patient completed the trial or not. The reason for any early  
10 discontinuation should be indicated on this form.  
11

## 12 5.2.1 Assessments and procedures

### 14 **Medical history**

16 Relevant medical history will be recorded at Visit 1. The medical history will include a review  
17 of past and current relevant diseases/diagnoses/symptoms, for female subjects this includes  
18 information regarding menstrual cycle and pregnancies. Symptoms, signs and the start date  
19 of COVID-19, Long COVID and vaccination status will be collected. For concomitant  
20 diagnoses start year will be collected. Findings and/or abnormalities detected will be recorded  
21 in the eCRF. Other medical history, not relevant for the trial will be documented in medical  
22 records. Records and medical history will be reviewed for update/change in significantly  
23 changed parameters such as symptoms/signs or new diagnoses.  
24  
25

### 27 **HBO<sub>2</sub> specific questionnaire**

28 A HBO<sub>2</sub> specific questionnaire with focus on HBO<sub>2</sub> contraindications will be filled in by all  
29 subjects, contraindications include pregnancy, claustrophobia, obstructive lung disease and  
30 history of spontaneous pneumothorax. If anything in the questionnaire renders further  
31 examination, a review of medical records, an interview and a medical exam will be conducted.  
32 Findings and/or abnormalities detected will be documented in medical records with a  
33 statement "No contraindications for HBOT" or else the reason for contraindication.  
34  
35

### 37 **Questionnaires**

38 Change in RAND 36-item Health Survey (RAND-36), EQ-5D(euroquol.org) are used as  
39 primary and secondary endpoints, other questionnaires may vary depending on clinical  
40 evaluation and main symptoms. Multiple questionnaires are used in clinical assessment  
41 including: RAND 36, EQ-5D, Frändin-Grimby activity scale, The Montreal Cognitive Assessment  
42 (MOCA), Work Ability Index (WAI), Mental Fatigue Scale (MFS), Fatigue Severity Scale(FSS),  
43 Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9), and the Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD-7), COPD  
44 Assesment Test(CAT), Medical Research Council(mMRC).  
45  
46

47 Medical records will be reviewed, time of questionnaire, reason for questionnaire and finding  
48 will be recorded. Baseline and change is categorized and described according to the reference  
49 in the specific questionnaire. SOPs for the study-specific questionnaires are available in the  
50 TMF, short description below:  
51

#### 53 *RAND 36-item Health Survey 1.0 (RAND 36)*

54 RAND 36 is a self-reporting questionnaire that contains 36 items that measure eight concepts  
55 of health in general terms, at present and past four weeks: physical functioning (10 items),  
56 role limitations due to physical health (4 items), role limitations due to emotional problems (3  
57 items), energy/fatigue (4 items), emotional well-being (5 items), social functioning (2 items),  
58  
59

60 23 (51)



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 pain (2 items) and general health (5 items). It also includes a single item that provides an  
9 indication of perceived change in health over the last year. Scoring RAND 36 is a two-step  
10 process. First, numeric values from the survey are coded so that all items are scored from 0  
11 (lowest score) to 100 (highest possible score). Scores then represent the percentage of total  
12 possible score achieved. In step 2, items in the same scale are averaged together to create  
13 the 8 scale scores. Items that are left blank (missing data) are not taken into account when  
14 calculating the scale scores. Hence, scale scores represent the average for all items in the  
15 scale that the respondent answered. RAND 36 is well documented in terms of reliability and  
16 variability also for Swedish translation (Orwelius et al., 2017).  
17  
18

### 19 *EuroQol-5 Dimensions questionnaire (EQ-5D)*

20  
21 EuroQol-5 Dimensions questionnaire is a widely used self-reporting questionnaire that  
22 measure 5 dimensions of health TODAY at three or five levels (EQ-5D-3L or EQ-5D-5L) of  
23 severity; no problems, some/moderate problems and extreme problems/unable. The health  
24 dimensions are mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, anxiety/depression and a  
25 visual analogue scale (VAS) 0-100 which it used as a quantitative measure of overall health  
26 status. EQ-5D is the most widely used questionnaire for health-economy evaluation. Swedish  
27 population norm data for age and gender are available and can also be used for determining  
28 ability to work/study.  
29  
30

### 31 **Physical tests**

32  
33 The 6 min walk test (American Thoracic Society), 30/60 sec chair stand (Jones et al 1997) ,  
34 EndoPAT for measurement of RH-PAT and Nexfin (Edward Lifesciences) for measurement of  
35 cardiac indices and activity meter for activity, heart rate variability (HRV) and sleep pattern are  
36 study-specific, other physical tests used in clinical practice may vary depending on main  
37 symptoms.  
38

39 Multiple different physical tests are used in the clinical assessment including: 30/60-sec chair  
40 stand, Handgrip (Jamar), Spirometry, Maximal Inspiratory and Expiratory muscle strength  
41 (MIP/MEP), 6-min walk test, Head-Up-Tilt test (HUT).  
42

43 Medical records will be reviewed, time of test, reason for test and finding will be recorded.  
44 Baseline and change is categorized and described according to the reference in the specific  
45 test. SOPs for the study-specific tests are available in the TMF, short description below:  
46  
47  
48

#### 49 *6 minute walk test*

50 The test is conducted in a corridor without obstacles with a measured distance of 30 meters  
51 (a cone is placed for start and turn) with markings every meters and double markings every  
52 5 meters. The subject carries a portable pulse/saturation meter.  
53

- 54 • If the subject uses a walking aid the same should be used during the test, type of aid,  
55 if used is documented in the protocol.
- 56 • Periferal oxygen saturation (SpO<sub>2</sub>) and pulse are recorded each minute.
- 57 • Any pauses during the test is noted, how long and posture during paus is recorded.  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- A timer is started when the subject starts walking. The instructor only walks with the subject if deemed necessary from a safety perspective.
- Fatigue (general and leg) and dyspnea is self-rated with a Borg CR-10 scale immediately when the subject stops.
- The test is stopped if the subject experiences chest pain, SpO<sub>2</sub> below 80%, severe dyspnea, cramping legs, staggering or wobbling gait, perspiration or pale face. Time of discontinuation, cause and primary limiting factor is noted in the protocol.

### *30/60 sec chair stand*

A red chair (44 cm high) is used, placed against a wall to minimise risk of falling. The subject sits on the seat with a straight back, feet shoulder wide with close to 90 degree angle in the knees, one foot slightly in front of the other. Arms crossed over chest.

The instructor demonstrates once and the subject practice once.

- The subject is instructed to stand up straight and sit down completely as many times possible during 60 seconds.
- A timer is started when the subject's back side lifts for the seat. The number of straight stands at 30 and 60 seconds is noted in the protocol. The subject is cheered on. The last stand is counted if the subject has risen more than half way at 60 seconds.
- Pulse, SpO<sub>2</sub>, fatigue (general and leg) and dyspnea is self-rated with a Borg CR-10 scale immediately when the subject stops.

### *Nexfin*

Subject is fasting, no beverage with caffeine or sugar within 2 hours. The monitor is connected before 5 min rest in supine position without distraction. Non-invasive measurement of cardiovascular indices with a beat-to-beat pulse wave analyzer placed on the middle phalanx of one finger by Nexfin technology (ClearSight, Edwards Lifesciences). The ClearSight device comprises a pneumatic plethysmograph that provides advanced hemodynamic parameters and continuous noninvasive blood pressure (BP) from a finger cuff with a redesigned self-coiling mechanism that reconstructs the clinical standard brachial arterial waveform from the finger arterial pressure waveform; it has been validated towards invasive measurements in a number of clinical trials.

- Measurement of beat-to-beat blood pressure and pulse including pulse-contour analysis at rest and during physical tests.
- Registration of Heart rate, estimated Stroke volume, Cardiac index and Systemic vascular resistance index is recorded in the protocol.

### *EndoPAT*

Subject is fasting, no beverage with caffeine or sugar within 2 hours. The monitor is connected before 10 min rest in supine position without distraction. Non-invasive determination of digital endothelial function is measured with a pulse amplitude tonometry (PAT) device placed on the tip of each index finger (Endo-PAT2000; Itamar Medical, Caesarea, Israel). The PAT device comprises a pneumatic plethysmograph that allows measurement of pulse volume changes.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 The PAT signal is recorded at baseline and following 5 min arterial occlusion using an  
9 inflatable blood pressure cuff placed on the forearm of one arm, while the contralateral arm  
10 serves as a control. The blood pressure cuff is inflated to 30 mmHg higher than the systolic  
11 pressure or a maximum of 200 mmHg for 5 min. The post-occlusive hyperemia stimulates  
12 endothelium-dependent vasodilatation causing an increase in digital pulse amplitude. The  
13 change from the baseline measurement is expressed as the reactive hyperemia index (RHI)  
14 which reflects vasodilator function of the digital microcirculation (Hamburg and Benjamin,  
15 2009). Previous evaluation has demonstrated that reduced RHI reflects microvascular  
16 endothelial dysfunction, predicts cardiovascular events and reflects reduced NO bioavailability  
17 (Alexander et al., 2020).  
18  
19

### 20 **Activity meter**

21 The commercially available OURA™ ring will be used. The OURA™ ring is worn like a finger  
22 ring and has a number of sensors that register heart rate, temperature and physical activity.  
23 With the OURA™ ring it is possible to monitor HRV, level of physical activity, changes in body  
24 temperature and sleeping pattern. Subjects will be asked to wear the OURA™ ring at a  
25 minimum 1 week before and after each visit. Data will be automatically registered in a  
26 smartphone application and then uploaded to a secure encrypted database.  
27  
28  
29

### 30 **Radiology**

31 Multiple different modalities of imaging are used in the clinical assessment including: Dual  
32 Energy Computed Tomography (DECT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Computed  
33 Tomography (CT) and normal chest X-ray (CXR). Review of records, document the time of  
34 radiology, reason for radiology and finding if it coincides with an interval of 12 weeks of visit 1,  
35 3 4 and 5.  
36  
37  
38

### 39 **Socio-demography**

40 Demographic data such as gender, age, level of education, rate of employment/studies,  
41 level/rate of exercise, country of origin, body weight, height, and smoking habits/ nicotine use  
42 will be collected at Visit 1. Records and medical history will be reviewed for update/change in  
43 parameters at each visit.  
44  
45  
46

### 47 **Concomitant and post-trial treatment(s)**

48 Since Long COVID is a new syndrome, that may be chronic, without any definite cure, “best  
49 practice” for symptomatic medications and other treatments are likely to change over the  
50 course of trial. Subjects are also likely to have tried or may try other remedies.  
51  
52

53 Medications and treatments that are considered “best practice” may be given to the subjects  
54 at the discretion of their attending physician/physiotherapist/psychologist. Subjects will be  
55 discouraged to try new medications, treatments or remedies that are not evidence based  
56 during the course of the trial.  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 Information regarding relevant regular concomitant medications, including vitamins, anti-  
9 oxidants, treatments and other remedies will be collected at Visit 1. Only relevant medications  
10 taken regularly, suspected to have caused an AE or used for treatment of an AE will be  
11 recorded. Changes in concomitant medications will be assessed (e.g. stop date or entry of a  
12 new treatment), throughout the trial by reviewing the patient's medical records and taking their  
13 medical history. Any changes will be recorded in the eCRF.  
14  
15

### 16 **Blood samples**

17 Routine biochemistry for kidney function, liver function, cardiac insult, haematology and blood  
18 glucose will be registered from the hospitals electronic system if they are outside normal  
19 range.  
20

21 Study-specific blood tests that will be collected are: Ferritin, D-Dimer, LDH, Troponin T and a  
22 pregnancy test for women of childbearing age.  
23

24 Date and time of collection and results from routine and study specific blood tests are recorded  
25 in the eCRF.  
26

27 Details regarding the handling of blood sampling for laboratory analysis are found in section  
28 5.3.  
29

### 30 **HBO<sub>2</sub> SOP and assessment**

31 A standard operation procedure (SOP) will be attached in the Trial Master File (TMF) but in  
32 general terms:  
33

34 Subjects will be introduced to the hyperbaric unit; if required the subject may visit the unit  
35 before the first treatment. Treatment will be conducted in the multiplace (HAUX-STARMED-  
36 QUADRO 3500-2400) or monoplace chamber (SECHRIST 3300) depending on availability  
37 and number of subjects, at the discretion of the responsible physician. Subjects will be treated  
38 for 90 minutes; the treatment protocol is as follows - HBO<sub>2</sub> 240 kPa with 10 min compression  
39 time and 10 minutes decompression time, and two air breaks, while placebo entails - 134kPa  
40 air, with 5 min compression time, and 5 min decompression to 120 kPa, and two air breaks  
41 will be reported to the subjects. Pressure gauges that can be seen by subjects will be covered.  
42 The frequency of the treatments and timing will depend on available resources at the discretion  
43 of the responsible physician but should be 2–5 treatments per week for 2–4 weeks. No  
44 treatment must be given more than 6 weeks after randomization.  
45

46 Date and time for treatment will be recorded. Any planned treatment that could not be delivered  
47 and reason for the cancellation will be recorded. The treatment will be recorded on a separate  
48 CRF accessible only to staff designated to the treatment but blinded for the investigators  
49 performing assessments. Treatment type will be recorded in the eCRF and medical records  
50 once the code is broken or at the end of trial.  
51

### 52 **AE and ADR**

53 Adverse events (AEs) and collection of AEs and Serious Adverse Events (SAEs) data.  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

27 (51)

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 Collection of AEs will start directly after inclusion and will be recorded until visit 3. Only SAEs  
9 will be collected outside the treatment period (visit 2). Ongoing AEs and SAEs at the end of  
10 visit 3 will be followed up during long-term follow-up until the subjects last visit. Definitions,  
11 documentation and reporting of AEs are described in detail in the AE section below.  
12  
13

## 14 5.3 Biological sampling procedures

### 15 5.3.1 Handling, storage, and destruction of biological samples

16 Study-specific routine biochemistry will be analysed at the Karolinska University Hospital  
17 laboratory (KUL).  
18

19 Study-specific biobanking includes collection of 4 extra tubes:  
20

21 1x4ml EDTA plasma will be bio-banked for later analysis  
22

23 2x8ml Citrate plasma (CPT-tubes) will be bio-banked for PBMC isolation and later analysis.  
24

25 1x4ml heparin blood will be centrifuged and erythrocyte fraction will be incubated with CPH  
26 spin probe, bio-banked for later analysis of ROS in erythrocytes by EPR, plasma will be  
27 biobanked for later analysis.  
28

29 CPT and EDTA tubes will be collected by a research nurse and transported immediately to  
30 the research laboratory Studieceter Karolinska where PBMCs are isolated, half are prepared  
31 with RNA-later® for later RNA extraction and gene expression analysis and half is  
32 cryopreserved for later functional analysis of the monocytes. The monocytes, citrate-, EDTA-  
33 and heparin plasma will be stored in a sub-biobank at Bioclinicum Karolinska University  
34 Hospital. The biological samples will be saved until all analyses are performed.  
35  
36  
37  
38

### 39 5.3.2 Total volume of blood per subject

40 The study-specific blood will be maximum 40 ml (24 ml for all and additionally 16ml for some  
41 subjects). A maximum total amount of 200 ml blood is collected from each subject at five  
42 visits over nine months. This volume should be related to a blood donor that donates  
43 450ml at one occasion that can be repeated every four months for women.  
44  
45  
46

### 47 5.3.3 Biobank

48 Plasma, erythrocytes and PBMCs collected in this trial are registered in a regional biobank  
49 with an agreement with *Stockholms Medicinska Biobank (IVO reg nr 914)* and handled  
50 according to the current biobank laws and regulations. The samples are  
51 coded/pseudonymized to protect the subject's identification. All samples and the  
52 identification/code list are stored securely and separately to prevent unauthorized access.  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 5.3 End of Trial

The end of trial is defined as the last subject's final follow-up at visit 5 (week 52).

Premature termination of this clinical trial may occur because of a regulatory authority decision or at the discretion of the sponsor/the steering committee.

The sponsor/steering committee reserves the right to discontinue the trial at any time point in the following cases:

- Unexpected high proportion of AEs that are possibly or probably related to the trial drug.
- Trial protocol is difficult to cope with.
- Recruitment of eligible subjects is too low.

The end of the trial will be reported to the regulatory authority within 90 days, or 15 days if the trial is terminated prematurely. The Investigators will inform participants and ensure that the appropriate follow up is arranged for all involved.

## 6. Subject selection

### 6.1 Inclusion criteria:

To be included in the trial, subjects must meet the following criteria:

- 1) Aged 18–60 years
- 2) Healthy or mild systemic disease prior to COVID-19
- 3) Symptoms consistent with Long COVID for at least 12 weeks
- 4) Diagnosed with Long COVID, PACS, PCS (ICD-10 U09.9)
- 5) Working or studying prior to COVID-19
- 6) Documented informed consent according to ICH-GCP and national regulations

### 6.2 Exclusion criteria:

Subjects must not be included in the trial if any of the following criteria are met:

- 1) Known pregnancy or positive pregnancy test in women of childbearing age
- 2) ASA 3 or more from other cause than Long COVID
- 3) Score above 70 in RAND-36 domain Role Limitation Physical Health (RP) or Physical Functioning (PF)
- 4) Diabetes
- 5) Diagnosed with Hypertension prior to COVID-19
- 6) Contraindication for HBO<sub>2</sub> treatment according to local guidelines
- 7) Participation or recent participation in a clinical trial with an investigational product
- 8) Mental inability, reluctance or language difficulties that result in difficulty understanding the meaning of trial participation

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8 6.3 Screening 9

10 Patients that have been assessed for Long COVID and that are likely to fulfil the inclusion  
11 criteria will be screened. Subjects will be informed about the trial by a study nurse during pre-  
12 screening and in detail about the trial by an investigator and after written informed consent,  
13 additional medical record review, HRQoL questionnaires, a HBOT specific questionnaire,  
14 physical examination (and pregnancy test if applicable) will be conducted. Subject eligibility  
15 (that subjects fulfill all inclusion criteria and do not meet any exclusion criteria) will be  
16 established before randomization to treatment.  
17  
18

## 19 6.4 Withdrawal Criteria 20

21 Subject participation: A subject will be considered to have completed the trial when he or she  
22 completes the assessment at 52 weeks (visit 5). Subjects should be encouraged to continue  
23 the trial but have the right to withdraw their consent or part of their consent regarding the trial  
24 participation e.g. to discontinue a study-specific blood test, but still participate in follow-up  
25 visits with questionnaires or not participate in further trial visits. The subject has no obligation  
26 to explain why he/she does not want to continue. The investigator also has the right to stop  
27 the subjects treatment in the event of AEs, protocol deviations, administrative reasons or any  
28 other reasons. It is understood by all concerned that an excessive rate of discontinues can  
29 render the trial uninterpretable. Therefore, unnecessary discontinuation should be avoided.  
30  
31

32 Irrespective of the reason for not continuing with the treatments and whenever possible, the  
33 patient should be examined. Relevant laboratory test samples should be obtained and all  
34 relevant assessments should be completed if applicable. All AEs should be followed up until  
35 they have returned to baseline status or stabilised.  
36

37 A termination visit (End of trial) in the electronic case report form (eCRF) should be completed  
38 for every randomised subject whether the subject completed the trial or not. The reason for  
39 any early discontinuation should be indicated on this form.  
40  
41

42 Subjects may be discontinued from the trial at the discretion of the Investigator. Specific  
43 reasons for discontinuing a subject from further assessments are:  
44

45 AEs: Clinical or laboratory events that in the judgment of the investigator, DSMB or the  
46 Sponsor and in the best interest of the subject constitute grounds for discontinuation. This  
47 includes serious and non-serious AEs regardless of relation to trial drug.  
48  
49

50 Withdrawal of Consent: If a subject withdraws consent for disclosure of future information at  
51 the discontinuation of the trial or after completion of the trial, no further evaluations should be  
52 performed and no additional data should be collected. The Sponsor may retain and continue  
53 to use data collected before subject withdrew his/her consent. The Withdrawal of Consent  
54 reason is only applicable if the subject denies any further contact with site and no further data  
55 collection.  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 Lack of Efficacy/Treatment Failure: Subjects experiencing deterioration or no improvement of  
9 disease as judged by the investigator, may be discontinued from the trial at any time during  
10 the trial, offered alternative treatment and scored as treatment failures. Treatment failures  
11 includes significant disease worsening, requirement for surgical intervention and HBOT  
12 related SAE. Patients may be discontinued for sustained non-response at the discretion of  
13 investigator.  
14

15 Protocol Violation: If the subject's findings, or conduct, fails to meet protocol entry criteria or  
16 fails to adhere to the protocol requirements that make it impossible to derive sound scientific  
17 or medical conclusions from the primary endpoint data generated on a subject, (e.g. diagnose  
18 is changed after randomization or wrong treatment is given according to randomization).  
19

20 Lost to Follow-Up: The subject does not show up for further visits and study personnel cannot  
21 reach the patient.  
22

23 Other: Termination of other reason  
24

25 If the subject discontinues the trial, follow-up of this subject will be performed according to the  
26 clinic's routine but will be included in the Safety population if he/she have received at least  
27 one treatment.  
28  
29

## 30 7. Trial treatments 31 32

### 33 7.1 Description of investigational product(s) 34

35 Oxygen 100%, medical grade (Conoxia cryogen)  
36

37 Placebo Air, compressed air medical grade  
38  
39

### 40 7.2 Dose and administration 41 42

43 Hyperbaric oxygen 240 kPa for 90 minutes (with 10 min compression time, two air breaks  
44 and 10 minutes decompression time). The number and frequency of treatments and timing  
45 will depend on the subject's tolerance and available resources at the discretion of the  
46 attending physician, but the recommended interval is 2–5 treatments per week with a  
47 maximum of 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization. To satisfy the treatment  
48 compliance, a subject need to complete at least 5 treatments.  
49  
50

51 Placebo (134 kPa Air, with 5 min compression time, and 5 min decompression to 120 kPa,  
52 two air breaks will be reported to the subjects). The number and frequency of treatments and  
53 timing will depend on the subject's tolerance and available resources at the discretion of the  
54 attending physician, but the recommended interval is 2–5 treatments per week with a  
55 maximum of 10 treatments within 6 weeks from randomization. To satisfy the treatment  
56 compliance, a subject need to complete at least 5 treatments.  
57  
58  
59  
60



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

## 10 7.3 Packaging, labeling, and handling of investigational 11 products(s) 12 13

14 Treatment: 100% oxygen for medical use, cryogenic gas from hospital supply system. There  
15 will be no study-specific packaging or labeling.  
16

17  
18 Placebo: Compressed air from hospital supply system. There will be no study-specific  
19 packaging or labeling.  
20

21  
22 Treatments will be recorded in the eCRF, the code will be unblinded for staff administering the  
23 treatments but assessor-blinded. After the subjects end of study, the code will be broken and  
24 recorded in the medical records.  
25

## 26 7.4 Drug accountability and treatment compliance 27

28 HBO<sub>2</sub> is delivered inside a hyperbaric chamber by inhaling 100% oxygen through a tight  
29 facemask (in selected cases a hood) attended by medical staff, or inside a monoplace  
30 chamber filled with oxygen. If the mask/hood is tight the inspired oxygen pressure is 233.7–  
31 240kPa (range depending on 100% saturated - dry gas) at 240 kPa pressure, hence there is  
32 no uncertainty about compliance. During compression/decompression patients may need to  
33 remove the mask in order to equalize the middle ears and the time might differ slightly between  
34 monoplace and multiplace chambers. The difference in dose during this period is negligible.  
35 The date and time of treatment will be recorded in the eCRF. Compliance will be measured  
36 as the number and fraction of treatments planned vs given. Subjects that have been given at  
37 least 5 treatments will be analysed in the PP population. Any discrepancies from the protocol  
38 should be recorded in the eCRF.  
39  
40  
41  
42

## 43 7.5 Randomization 44

45 Subjects will be enrolled consecutively, as they are found to be eligible for inclusion in the trial,  
46 and randomized but after the treatment has been scheduled. Treatment should start within  
47 two weeks of randomization.  
48

49 If a subject discontinues their trial participation, their subject code will not be reused, and the  
50 subject will not be allowed to re-enter the trial again. There will be no replacement for these  
51 subjects.  
52

53 Eligible subjects will be randomized in a 1:1 allocation, stratified by disease severity in relation  
54 to RAND 36 and gender in blocks (blinded to all study personnel) to either HBO<sub>2</sub> or Placebo.  
55 There will be a computer generated randomization.  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code:	HOT-LOCO
Version No:	v.4
Date:	2022-01-03
EudraCT No:	2021-000764-30

## 7.6 Blinding

This is a double-blind placebo-controlled trial where subjects and all study personell that participate in the asesement of sympoms and objective findings will be blinded to the treatment. The placebo protocol is well established and even experienced divers cannot differ between "sham treatment" and HBO<sub>2</sub> (Lansdorp and van Hulst, 2018). It is not unlikely that some subjects may have problems equalizing the ears even during placebo. Pressure gauges that can be seen by subjects will be covered and all staff will be informed not to discuss the treatment settings when subjects can hear and they will report two air brakes in the same manner as a normal treatment. To validate the blinding process all subjects will be asked at the end of the treatment if they believe they received placebo or HBO<sub>2</sub> and AE directly attributed to equalization problems will be compared.

## 7.7 Code breaking

The code is kept in the TMF in sealed envelopes, only accessed by staff designated to the hyperbaric unit if needed for safety reasons. If an AE or an SAE is reported, the PI should immediately assess the casual relationship and if an AR or SUSAR is suspected the code may be broken. Treatment type will be recorded in the medical records once the code is broken or at the end of trial.

## 7.8 Concomitant Medication

Medications that are considered necessary for the safety and well-being of the subject can be given at the discretion of the investigator, unless otherwise specified as an exclusion criterion.

All medications that the subject has taken regularly during the trial must be recorded in the eCRF. Non prescribed food supplements such as vitamins and anti-oxidants should also be recorded in the eCRF if taken regularly. Any changes need to be reported. Concomitant prescribed medications since start of symptoms shall be recorded at Visit 1.

## 7.9 Treatment after trial end

After an interval of six weeks no more HBO<sub>2</sub> must be given. The total dose during the trial will be recorded until six weeks after first treatment. At trial end, the participants will be treated according to routine clinical praxis.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 8. Handling of Adverse Events

### 8.1 Definitions

#### 8.1.1 Adverse Event (AE)

Adverse Events constitute any untoward medical occurrence in a clinical investigation subject administered a medicinal product and, which does not necessarily have a causal relationship with the treatment, can be an unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory discovery), symptom or disease temporally associated with the use of the medicinal (investigational) product, whether or not related to the medicinal (investigational) product.

#### 8.1.2 Adverse Reaction (AR)

In the new use of a medicinal product all noxious and unintended reactions to the medicinal product related to any dose should be considered an adverse reaction (AR). The phrase 'reaction to a medicinal product' means that the causal relationship between the medical product and an adverse event is at least a reasonable possibility, that is the relationship cannot be ruled out.

#### 8.1.3 Serious Adverse Event (SAE)

Serious adverse events constitute any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

- results in death
- is life-threatening
- requires inpatient hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity
- results in a congenital anomaly/malformation
- regarded as medically important without meeting the above mentioned criteria

Medical and scientific assessment will be made to determine if an event is 'serious' and whether it would prompt reporting in other situations, for example important medical events that may not be directly life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization but may compromise the subject or may require intervention to prevent one of the other results set forth in the definitions above. These should also normally be considered as SAEs.

#### 8.1.4 Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR)

SUSAR comprise a reaction/event that is unexpected, serious, and suspected to be caused by the treatment, i.e. adverse events that are not included in the SPC.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8.2 Assessment of Adverse Events

### 8.2.1 Assessment of causal relationship

12 The investigator is responsible for determining whether there is a causal relationship between  
13 the AE/SAE and use of the investigational product.  
14

15 Those AEs which are suspected of having a relationship to the investigational product will be  
16 followed up until the subject has recovered or is well taken care of and on their way to good  
17 recovery (see also section 8.4, Follow-up of Adverse Events).  
18

19 All AEs will be categorized either as related, probably related, possibly related, unlikely related  
20 or not related, in accordance with the definitions below:  
21

22 **Related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses, occurring in a  
23 plausible temporal sequence in relation to drug administration. The observed event matches  
24 with the known adverse reactions scheme for the drug involved. The event cannot be  
25 attributed to underlying disease or other medications.  
26

27 **Probably related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses,  
28 occurring within a reasonable time after administration of the investigational product. The  
29 observed event match with the known adverse reactions scheme for the drug involved. It is  
30 unlikely attributable to underlying disease or other drugs.  
31

32 **Possibly related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses,  
33 occurring within a reasonable time after administration of the intervention/investigational  
34 product. The event could be explained by the investigational product and its emergence is  
35 reasonable in relationship with use of the investigational product, but there is insufficient  
36 information to determine the relationship. The event could be explained by an underlying  
37 disease or other medications.  
38

39 **Unlikely related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses, with a  
40 with a temporal relationship with respect to drug exposure that makes a relationship  
41 improbable (but not impossible). The event could be plausibly explained by an underlying  
42 disease or other medications.  
43

44 **Not related:** Clinical event, including abnormal results from laboratory analyses that do not  
45 meet any of the above criteria for relatedness.  
46

### 8.2.2 Assessment of intensity

47 Each adverse event shall be classified by an investigator as mild, moderate or severe.  
48

49 **Mild:** Transient symptoms that are relatively tolerable and does not affect the subject's normal  
50 life.  
51

52 **Moderate:** Marked symptoms, sufficiently unpleasant that interfere with the subject's normal  
53 life. Deterioration of function but is transient.  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 **Severe:** Unacceptable or incapacitating symptoms that causes deterioration of function to the  
9 extent that the subject is unable to perform normal activities.  
10

### 11 8.2.3 Assessment of seriousness 12

13 The investigator is responsible for assessing the seriousness (serious or non-serious). If the  
14 incident is considered serious, this should be reported as a serious adverse event (SAE) by  
15 the investigator to the sponsor. See also section 8.3.2, Reporting of Serious Adverse Events  
16 (SAE).  
17  
18

## 19 8.3 Reporting and registration of Adverse Events 20

21 At each trial visit, AE are registered. Collection of AE data will start directly after inclusion and  
22 continue until 13 weeks (Visit 3) which is 7 weeks after the subject has ended their treatment  
23 with the investigational product. All AEs that occur during the trial and that are observed by  
24 the investigator/study-nurse or reported by the subject will be registered in the eCRF  
25 regardless of whether they are related to the investigational product or not. Assessment of  
26 causal relationship, severity, and whether the AE is considered to be an SAE or not will be  
27 done by the investigator directly in the eCRF. At minimum, for each AE/SAE, a description of  
28 the event is recorded (diagnosis/symptom if diagnosis is missing), start and stop times, causal  
29 relationship, severity, if the AE is considered to be an SAE or not, measures and outcome.  
30  
31  
32

33 The following situations will not be reported as AE/SAE:

- 34 • Symptoms judged by the investigator as associated with Long COVID will not be  
35 recorded as an AE.
- 36 • A change in routine biochemistry will not be reported as AE unless detected during the  
37 treatment period.
- 38 • Non-serious adverse events outside the treatment period (visit 2) will not be recorded.  
39  
40  
41

### 42 8.3.1 Reporting of Adverse Events (AE) 43

44 All AEs to be reported shall be registered in the eCRF continuously.  
45  
46

### 47 8.3.2 Reporting of Serious Adverse Events (SAE) 48

49 Serious adverse events are reported to the sponsor on a special SAE form (included in the  
50 eCRF) within 24 hours of the investigator being informed of the SAE.  
51

52 Follow-up information describing the outcome and handling of the SAE is reported as soon as  
53 this information is available.  
54

55 The sponsor will in a timely manner assess whether the adverse event was expected for the  
56 investigational product or not, using the reference safety information. Serious AEs must be  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

collected, registered in the CRFs and an assessment of causality of the SAE should be performed. Also, discontinuations due to AEs will be collected.

### 8.3.3 Reporting of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSAR)

Those SAEs in Sweden which are assessed by the sponsor to be SUSARs are reported via a [CIOMS form](#) to the MPA that are submitting the CIOMS report to the to the European Medicines Agency (EudraVigilance database) according to the specified time frames.

SUSARs that are fatal or life-threatening are reported as soon as possible and no later than 7 days after the incident has become known to the sponsor. Relevant follow-up information is sent thereafter within an additional 8 days. Other SUSARs are reported as soon as possible and no later than 15 days after they have come to the sponsor's knowledge.

Any SUSAR will also be notified to the EPM by the sponsor.

Information about SUSARs occurring during the study is compiled by the sponsor and sent out to the principal investigator at all participating centers in connection to the event.

SUSARs in other participating countries will be reported to respective CA and EC according to applicable procedures

## 8.4 Follow-up of Adverse Events

All AEs should be followed up until they have returned to baseline status or stabilized until End of trial. AEs suspected to have a causal relationship with the trial intervention are followed until recovered or until the subject is on good way to recovery, follow-up will be done at the planned visits regardless of withdrawal from the trial.

## 8.5 Safety Report (Development Safety Update Report, DSUR)

During the trial period an annual Development and Safety Update Report (DSUR) will be submitted to the Swedish MPA and EPM .

The report includes a summary of all reported SAEs and SUSARs, a summarized safety assessment for trial subjects and information regarding potential updates of the risk-benefit assessment since trial approval.

## 8.6 Procedures in case of emergencies, overdose or pregnancy

The sponsor and investigator are obliged to immediately take the urgent safety measures necessary to protect the subjects from immediate danger. Examples of such measures are to temporarily suspend the clinical trial or to introduce supplementary monitoring measures.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 The sponsor shall inform the MPA and EPM as soon as possible about the urgent safety  
9 measures taken by the investigator or sponsor.  
10

11 If a subject who participates in a clinical trial for investigational products becomes pregnant,  
12 this person must be followed up until the birth has taken place. If the fetus/child has any  
13 congenital malformation, this must be reported as a serious adverse event or side effect  
14 (SAE).  
15  
16  
17

## 18 8.7 Reference Safety Information

19 For reference safety information, reference is given in the SmPC.  
20  
21  
22

## 23 9. Statistics

### 24 9.1 Statistical Analysis Plan

25 The principal features of the statistical analysis of the data are described in this section. A  
26 more technical and detailed elaboration of the principal features will be written in a separate  
27 Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP). The SAP will be finalised prior to Data Base Lock (DBL) and  
28 will include a more technical and detailed description of the statistical analyses described in  
29 this section. This section is a summary of the planned statistical analyses of the most important  
30 endpoints including primary and key secondary endpoints.  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8 9.1.1 Analysis population

### 9 9.1.1.1 Definition of Trial Populations

12 9.1.1.1.1 The Full Analysis Set (FAS) Population; All randomized subjects who were exposed  
13 at least once to the study intervention will be included in the FAS population.  
14

15 9.1.1.1.2 Per-Protocol (PP) Population; All randomized subjects with no major protocol  
16 violations will be included in the PP population. The final decisions regarding the  
17 PP population will be taken at the Clean File meeting before the database lock.  
18

19 9.1.1.1.3 Safety Population; All randomized subjects that have received at least one  
20 treatment will be included in the safety population.  
21  
22

## 23 9.2 Statistical analyses

### 24 9.2.1 Sample size calculations

25 The assessment of the primary endpoints in this trial are based on the RAND 36-item health  
26 survey at baseline and 3 months where the domains of physical functioning and role  
27 functioning/physical defines the primary endpoints.  
28

29 The primary endpoints have been used for long COVID (Garratt et al., 2021). There are norm  
30 data available for Sweden which enable us to determine a threshold for normalisation of  
31 individual RAND 36 domain levels. Using data from a few studies with similar methodology  
32 where RAND 36 has been previously used, we have assumed the standard deviation (SD) of  
33 Role Physical (RP), Physical Functioning (PF) 15.0. We expect the quality of life to be  
34 generally low in our cohort, especially in the RAND 36 RP and PF domains. We consider a  
35 ten points higher RAND 36 score in the HBO group compared to the placebo group to  
36 constitute a clinically relevant difference to be detected. Sample size calculation using t-test  
37 for independent groups, with 80% power, assuming a common SD of 15, and with a 5%  
38 significance level, reveals that at least 37 subjects per group are needed. We aim to recruit 80  
39 subjects. An interim analysis will be made after 20 have undergone visit 2 to evaluate safety  
40 and when 40 subjects have undergone visit 3 in order to stop for futility and adjustment of  
41 sample-size if needed.  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

50 Sample size calculation was done in nQuery version 7.  
51

### 52 9.2.2 General statistical methodology

53 Primary and secondary endpoints will be evaluated using the FAS population and sensitivity  
54 analyses performed using the PP population.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

### 8 9.2.2.1 Statistical Hypotesis

10 The primary objective of the study is to confirm a superior efficacy for the active treatment  
11 compared to placebo in the primary endpoints. The null hypothesis to be tested is that there  
12 is no difference between HBO treatment and placebo, i.e., the mean change in (HBOT) =  
13 mean change (placebo). The same statistical hypothesis will be used for key secondary  
14 endpoints.  
15  
16

### 17 9.2.2.2 Adjustment for Multiplicity

18 The overall type I error rate for testing the primary efficacy endpoints will be controlled at the  
19 type I error rate of 0.05 using appropriate methods for adjustment of multiplicity in the  
20 primary. There will be no adjustment for multiplicity in main secondary endpoints but nominal  
21 p-values will be presented and results will be interpreted as exploratory findings.  
22

23 All hypothesis tests will be two-sided. Details of the methods for adjustment in terms of the  
24 selection of endpoints to include in the testing sequence and the criteria for rejecting (or not  
25 rejecting) individual hypotheses are provided in the SAP.  
26  
27

### 28 9.2.2.3 Subgroups

29 The following subgroups will be evaluated for this study:

- 30 • Gender
- 31 • Disease severity
  - 32 ○ RAND-36 RP and PF below 30
  - 33 ○ RAND-36 RP and PF 30-50
  - 34 ○ RAND-36 RP and PF above 50

## 35 9.2.3 Patient Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

36 Baseline values and patient characteristics will be presented in tables by group and in total.  
37 All continuous variables will be described using standard statistical measures, i.e., number of  
38 observations, mean and median value, standard deviation, minimum and maximum value. All  
39 categorical variables will be summarised in frequency tables.  
40  
41

42 In general, continuous outcome variables will be analysed using ANCOVA, unless otherwise  
43 specified. Estimates will be presented using least square means for differences between  
44 treatment arms. For continuous endpoints that are measured repeatedly over time, such as  
45 EQ5D, RAND-36 domains, the change from baseline will be analyzed using a linear mixed  
46 effect model including baseline, treatment group, sex, symptom severity, visit, and treatment  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 group by visit interaction, and subjects as random effects, in the models. An unstructured  
9 covariance matrix will be assumed.  
10

11 Analysis for categorical data in terms of binary data (Yes/No) will be presented as the  
12 proportion of participants with the frequency of presence or absence by treatment group of the  
13 characteristics of interest and analysed using the CMH Chi-square test, where the parameter  
14 used for the statistical hypothesis testing will be the OR, as a measure of the relative difference  
15 in odds between treatment arms. An  $OR > 1$  indicates an efficacy in favour of HBOT compared  
16 to placebo.  
17  
18

#### 21 9.2.4 Primary Endpoint Analysis

22 The analysis of the primary endpoint will be conducted on the Full Analys Set (FAS) and the  
23 Per Protocol Set (PPS).  
24

25 The primary analysis of the primary endpoints will be performed using the ANCOVA, including  
26 randomisation strata of main symptom and gender together with treatment as fixed factors in  
27 the model.  
28

29 The two primary endpoints will be adequately adjusted for multiplicity. The p-value for testing  
30 the null hypotheses, no difference between treatment groups, must be less than 0.05 to be  
31 considered to have met the primary objective.  
32  
33

#### 35 9.2.5 Secondary Endpoints Analysis

36 The same analysis approach used for the primary efficacy endpoint will be applied to the  
37 secondary efficacy and exploratory endpoints as for the primary endpoints referred to as a  
38 'Proportion endpoints'.  
39

40 For categorical secondary endpoints, the CMH Chi-square test adjusting for disease severity  
41 and gender will be used to test for differences between treatments. Results will be presented  
42 using the frequency and the proportion by treatment group and the OR together with its  
43 corresponding 95% confidence interval.  
44

45 All tests for the secondary endpoints will be two-sided on the 0.05 significance level. There  
46 will be no adjustment for multiplicity in main secondary endpoints.  
47  
48

49 All analysis will be done for the FAS population using observed data.  
50

#### 53 9.2.6 Safety analyses

54 Safety analyses will be performed on the Safety population.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

### 8 9.2.6.1 Analysis of Adverse Events

9 The number and percentage of patients reporting AEs, and the number of AEs reported will  
10 be presented. The events will be tabulated by system organ class and preferred term. In  
11 addition, summaries by relationship to trial drug and severity will be presented. SAEs will  
12 also be presented in separate tabulations.  
13

14 The number of patients experiencing an AE will be compared descriptively between groups.  
15 All patients with AEs will be listed individually with patient number in addition to type of  
16 event, start and stop time, duration, seriousness, severity, action taken, relationship to trial  
17 drug and outcome of AE.  
18  
19

### 20 9.2.7 Interim Analysis

21 Safety will be monitored continuously by the DSMB throughout the trial, an interim safety  
22 analysis will be performed when 20 subjects have available data for the safety endpoints.  
23

24 There will be an interim analysis performed after 40 subjects have available data for the  
25 primary endpoint. The purpose of the interim analysis is to evaluate the assumption used for  
26 the sample size calculation and if necessary, to adjust the sample-size if needed. Also, the  
27 study will be evaluated for futility regarding the primary endpoints, to stop the study for futility  
28 (i.e., the predictive probability of success at the end of the study, given the data at the interim  
29 analysis) is less than 20%.  
30  
31

32 The DSMB will perform both interim analyses. A separate DSMB protocol will be created.  
33  
34

### 35 9.2.8 Handling of Dropouts and Missing Data

36 For the primary endpoint efficacy analyses, missing data will be adequately imputed for all  
37 subjects in the FAS population. In addition, the observed cases population will be evaluated  
38 as a sensitivity analysis. For secondary endpoints, only observed data will be analysed.  
39  
40  
41

## 42 10. Quality Control and Quality Assurance

### 43 10.1 Quality Assurance and Sponsor oversight

44 The sponsor is responsible for having oversight of the trial's quality. Steps to be taken to  
45 ensure the accuracy and reliability of data include the selection of qualified investigators and  
46 review of protocol procedures with the site personnel before the trial. eCRF completion  
47 guidelines will be provided and reviewed with study-personnel before the start of the trial.  
48  
49

### 50 10.2 Monitoring

51 The trial will be monitored by an independent monitor before the trial begins, during the trial  
52 conduct, and after the trial has been completed, so as to ensure that the trial is carried out  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code:	HOT-LOCO
Version No:	v.4
Date:	2022-01-03
EudraCT No:	2021-000764-30

according to the protocol and that data is collected, documented, and reported according to ICH-GCP and applicable ethical and regulatory requirements. Monitoring is performed as per the trial's monitoring plan for which the sponsor is responsible and is intended to ensure that the subject's rights, safety, and well-being are met as well as data in the CRF are complete, correct, and consistent with the source data. The monitoring will be performed by an independent experienced monitor qualified in ICH GCP, applicable national and international regulations and the Declaration of Helsinki.

### 10.3 Source data

The investigator must keep source documents for each subject in the trial. Data in the eCRF can be source data, such as for certain demography parameters, AEs and assessment of SAEs. Source data is defined before trial start and a document describing what has been classified as source data in the trial should be included in the TMF. The investigator must ensure that all source documents are accessible for monitoring and other quality control activities.

### 10.4 Deviations or serious breaches

Serious breaches and deviations from the trial protocol, GCP and other regulations that significantly and directly affects, or with high likelihood could affect, the subjects or the scientific value of the trial, shall be reported within seven days (from knowledge) to the Swedish MPA. It is the sponsor's responsibility to judge the consequences of deviations that have occurred, and thus also to decide whether the Swedish MPA should be informed.

For major protocol deviations i.e violations see also section 6.4.

Minor deviations that do not affect subjects' integrity or safety, nor significantly affect the trial's scientific value, are documented in the trial documentation of the principal investigator and the sponsor.

### 10.5 Audits and inspections

Authorized representatives for the sponsor and Competent Authorities (CA) may carry out audits or inspections at the trial site, including source data verification. The investigator must ensure that all source documents are available for audits and inspections. The purpose of an audit or inspection is to systematically and independently review all study-related activities and documents, so as to determine whether these activities were performed, registered, analyzed and reported correctly according to protocol, Good Clinical Practice (GCP) and applicable regulations.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 10.6 Data Safety Monitoring Board

An independent DSMB will evaluate the safety data in the context of the overall trial and the currently existing information about the trial drug. The DSMB will be composed of representatives from and experts in their respective disciplines of medicine, statistics and clinical trial methodology and conduct.

The DSMB will review the data during the course of the trial, as specified in table 2 below, and will draw up a charter delineating their guidelines for operating and stopping rules for terminating individual subjects, a portion or all of the trial prematurely. However, the DSMB may for any safety concerns recommend stopping of the trial even if these criteria are not fulfilled. It is the responsibility of the Sponsor to decide whether premature end of trial will be made, based on the advice provided by the DSMB

The DSMB will have access to all trial data. It may request and will be provided with whatever data is deemed necessary or useful for it to carry out its duties. The data provided will be blinded to treatment group unless specific unblinding is requested by the DSMB.

<b>Table 2. DSMB meeting schedule</b>	<b>Time of meeting</b>
Before trial start	Before first subject is included
Safety Interim analysis	When 20 subjects have completed visit 2
Interim analysis	When 40 subjects have completed visit 3
Efficacy analysis	When all 80 subjects have completed visit 3
End of the trial	Final visit has been done by the last subject.

## 10.7 Data protection

If any part of the data is handled by any other organization, inside or outside the EU, appropriate agreements and/or other documentation will be established, to ensure that the data processing is performed in accordance with the provisions of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and other relevant legislation, before any data transfer takes place.

The content of the informed consent form complies with relevant integrity and data protection legislation. In the subject information and the informed consent form, the subject will be given complete information about how collection, use and publication of their trial data will take place. The subject information and the informed consent form will explain how trial data are stored to maintain confidentiality in accordance with national data legislation. All information processed by the sponsor will be pseudonymized and identified with a Study-ID.

The informed consent form will also explain that for verification of the data, authorized representatives of the sponsor, as well as relevant authority, may require access to parts of

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 medical records or study records that are relevant to the trial, including the subject's medical  
9 history.

## 11. Ethics

### 11.1 Compliance to the protocol, GCP and regulations

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18 The trial will be performed in compliance with the trial protocol, the Declaration of Helsinki,  
19 ICH-GCP (Good Clinical Practice) guidelines and current hospital, national and international  
20 regulations governing this clinical trial. This is to ensure the safety and integrity of the  
21 subjects as well as the quality of the data collected.  
22

### 11.2 Ethical review of the study

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
The final trial protocol must be approved, as a part of the application for a permit for clinical trials, by both the Swedish Ethical Review Authority (Etikprövningsmyndigheten, EPM) and the Swedish Medical Products Agency (MPA) before the trial can be conducted. The final version of the informed consent form and other information provided to subjects, must be approved or given a written positive opinion by EPM. EPM and MPA must be informed of any changes in the trial protocol in accordance with current requirements.

### 11.3 Procedure for obtaining informed consent

59  
60  
The principal investigator shall ensure that the subject is given full and adequate oral and written information about the trial, its purpose, any risks and benefits as well as inclusion and exclusion criteria. Subjects must also be informed that they are free to discontinue their participation in the trial at any time without having to provide a reason. Subjects should be given the opportunity to ask questions and be allowed time to consider the provided information. If the person chooses to participate, both the subject and the investigator (qualified physician) shall sign the informed consent form. A copy of the subject information as well as the informed consent form shall be provided to the subject. The subject's signed and dated informed consent must be obtained before performing any study-specific activity in the trial. Each subject who participated in the trial will be identified by a subject number and if randomized, identified by a randomization number on a subject identification list. The subject agrees that monitors, auditors, and inspectors may have access to their medical records and other source data. If new information is added to the trial, the subject has the right to reconsider whether he/she will continue their participation.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

## 8 12. Insurances 9

10 Trial subjects are covered by the Swedish patient insurance and the Swedish  
11 pharmaceutical insurance.  
12

## 13 13. Substantial changes to the trial 14

15 Substantial changes to the signed trial protocol are only possible through approved protocol  
16 amendments and by agreement from all responsible persons. Information on non-substantial  
17 changes should be clearly noted in the amended protocol.  
18

19 In the event that substantial changes to the protocol (e.g., changing of the main objective,  
20 primary or secondary variables, method to measure the primary variable, changing of the  
21 investigational product or dosage) will be made during the course of the trial, approval from  
22 the MPA and EPM shall be obtained before any changes are implemented. A change that  
23 concerns a new site, new investigator or a new subject information sheet shall only be  
24 approved by the EPM, as applicable.  
25

26 Non-substantial changes will be recorded and later entered in documentation that is  
27 submitted, for example in any subsequent notifications of a substantial change or in  
28 connection with End of Trial reporting.  
29

## 30 14. Collection, handling and archiving data 31

32 Subjects who participate in the trial are coded with a specific trial identification number  
33 (Study-ID). All subjects are registered in a subject identification list (subject enrolment and  
34 identification list) that connects the subject's name and personal identity number with the  
35 Study-ID. When randomized a separate randomization number will be added.  
36

37 All data will be registered, managed, and stored in a manner that enables correct reporting,  
38 interpretation, and verification. The complete Trial Master File, as well as source documents,  
39 will be archived for at least 10 years after the trial is completed. Source data in the medical  
40 records system is stored and archived in accordance with hospital regulations.  
41

### 42 14.1 Case Report Form 43

44 An electronic Case Report Form (eCRF) is used for data collection. The investigator must  
45 ensure that data is registered and any corrections in the eCRF are made as stated in the trial  
46 protocol and in accordance with the instructions. The investigator must ensure that the  
47 registered data is correct, complete, and that reporting takes place according to the timelines  
48 that have been predefined and agreed. The investigator signs the completed eCRF. A copy  
49 of the completed eCRF will be archived at the trial site.  
50

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

If an examination/test is not performed and data does not exist, ND (Not done) or NK (Not known) is marked. If the question is irrelevant NA (Not applicable) is written. Corrections in paper work sheets are done by striking out the incorrect information and adding the correct information next to the incorrect information, signing, and dating the correction.

## 15. Notification of trial completion, reporting, and publication

The MPA and EPM shall be informed of the trial's completion at latest 90 days after trial end, through submission of a "Declaration of End of Trial Notification" form.

Within one year after the trial is completed, the results shall be analyzed, a clinical trial report with individual data shall be prepared, and the trial results shall also be reported in the EudraCT database. The sponsor is responsible for the preparation of the clinical trial report. The statistical analyses will be performed and the results will be presented to the Investigator(s). Based on these data, the Principal investigator, in cooperation with the Co-Investigator(s), will prepare a clinical trial report. The report will be submitted to the competent authorities and will form the basis for a manuscript intended for publication in a medical/scientific journal. All personnel who have contributed significantly with the planning and performance of the trial may be included in the list of authors.

## 16. References

- AFSAR, B., KANBAY, M. & AFSAR, R. E. 2020. Hypoxia inducible factor-1 protects against COVID-19: A hypothesis. *Med Hypotheses*, 143, 109857.
- AKARSU, S., TEKIN, L., AY, H., CARLI, A. B., TOK, F., SIMSEK, K. & KIRALP, M. Z. 2013. The efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the management of chronic fatigue syndrome. *Undersea Hyperb Med*, 40, 197-200.
- ALEXANDER, Y., OSTO, E., SCHMIDT-TRUCKSASS, A., SHECHTER, M., TRIFUNOVIC, D., DUNCKER, D. J., ABOYANS, V., BACK, M., BADIMON, L., COSENTINO, F., DE CARLO, M., DOROBANTU, M., HARRISON, D. G., GUZIK, T. J., HOEFER, I., MORRIS, P. D., NORATA, G. D., SUADES, R., TADDEI, S., VILAHUR, G., WALTENBERGER, J., WEBER, C., WILKINSON, F., BOCHATON-PIALLAT, M. L. & EVANS, P. C. 2020. Endothelial Function in Cardiovascular Precision Medicine : A Position Paper on Behalf of the European Society of Cardiology. *Cardiovasc Res*.
- BONETTI, P. O., LERMAN, L. O. & LERMAN, A. 2003. Endothelial dysfunction: a marker of atherosclerotic risk. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*, 23, 168-75.
- BONETTI, P. O., PUMPER, G. M., HIGANO, S. T., HOLMES, D. R., JR., KUVIN, J. T. & LERMAN, A. 2004. Noninvasive identification of patients with early coronary atherosclerosis by assessment of digital reactive hyperemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 44, 2137-41.



Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- BOURGONJE, A. R., ABDULLE, A. E., TIMENS, W., HILLEBRANDS, J. L., NAVIS, G. J., GORDIJN, S. J., BOLLING, M. C., DIJKSTRA, G., VOORS, A. A., OSTERHAUS, A. D., VAN DER VOORT, P. H., MULDER, D. J. & VAN GOOR, H. 2020. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2), SARS-CoV-2 and the pathophysiology of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). *J Pathol*, 251, 228-248.
- CHANG, R., MAMUN, A., DOMINIC, A. & LE, N. T. 2020. SARS-CoV-2 Mediated Endothelial Dysfunction: The Potential Role of Chronic Oxidative Stress. *Front Physiol*, 11, 605908.
- CHUA, R. L., LUKASSEN, S., TRUMP, S., HENNIG, B. P., WENDISCH, D., POTT, F., DEBNATH, O., THURMANN, L., KURTH, F., VOLKER, M. T., KAZMIERSKI, J., TIMMERMANN, B., TWARDZIOK, S., SCHNEIDER, S., MACHLEIDT, F., MULLER-REDETZKY, H., MAIER, M., KRANNICH, A., SCHMIDT, S., BALZER, F., LIEBIG, J., LOSKE, J., SUTTORP, N., EILS, J., ISHAQUE, N., LIEBERT, U. G., VON KALLE, C., HOCKE, A., WITZENRATH, M., GOFFINET, C., DROSTEN, C., LAUDI, S., LEHMANN, I., CONRAD, C., SANDER, L. E. & EILS, R. 2020. COVID-19 severity correlates with airway epithelium-immune cell interactions identified by single-cell analysis. *Nat Biotechnol*, 38, 970-979.
- D'IGNAZIO, L., BANDARRA, D. & ROCHA, S. 2016. NF-kappaB and HIF crosstalk in immune responses. *FEBS J*, 283, 413-24.
- DAVIS, H. E., ASSAF, G. S., MCCORKELL, L., WEI, H., LOW, R. J., RE'EM, Y., REDFIELD, S., AUSTIN, J. P. & AKRAMI, A. 2020. Characterizing Long COVID in an International Cohort: 7 Months of Symptoms and Their Impact. *medRxiv*, 2020.12.24.20248802.
- DE MAIO, A. & HIGHTOWER, L. E. 2020. COVID-19, acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), and hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT): what is the link? *Cell Stress Chaperones*, 1-4.
- DULAI, P. S., RAFFALS, L. E., HUDESMAN, D., CHIOREAN, M., CROSS, R., AHMED, T., WINTER, M., CHANG, S., FUDMAN, D., SADLER, C., CHIU, E. L., ROSS, F. L., TOUPS, G., MURAD, M. H., SETHURAMAN, K., HOLM, J. R., GUILLIOD, R., LEVINE, B., BUCKEY, J. C., JR. & SIEGEL, C. A. 2020. A phase 2B randomised trial of hyperbaric oxygen therapy for ulcerative colitis patients hospitalised for moderate to severe flares. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther*.
- EFRATI, S., GOLAN, H., BECHOR, Y., FARAN, Y., DAPHNA-TEKOA, S., SEKLER, G., FISHLEV, G., ABLIN, J. N., BERGAN, J., VOLKOV, O., FRIEDMAN, M., BEN-JACOB, E. & BUSKILA, D. 2015. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy can diminish fibromyalgia syndrome--prospective clinical trial. *PLoS One*, 10, e0127012.
- GARRATT, A. M., GHANIMA, W., EINVIK, G. & STAVEM, K. 2021. Quality of life after COVID-19 without hospitalisation: Good overall, but reduced in some dimensions. *J Infect*.
- GORENSTEIN, S. A., CASTELLANO, M. L., SLONE, E. S., GILLETTE, B., LIU, H., ALSAMARRAIE, C., JACOBSON, A. M., WALL, S. P., ADHIKARI, S., SWARTZ, J. L., MCMULLEN, J. J. S., OSORIO, M., KOZIATEK, C. A. & LEE, D. C. 2020. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for COVID-19 patients with respiratory distress: treated cases versus propensity-matched controls. *Undersea Hyperb Med*, 47, 405-413.
- GUO, D., PAN, S., WANG, M. & GUO, Y. 2020. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy may be effective to improve hypoxemia in patients with severe COVID-2019 pneumonia: two case reports. *Undersea Hyperb Med*, 47, 181-187.
- HALPIN, S. J., MCIVOR, C., WHYATT, G., ADAMS, A., HARVEY, O., MCLEAN, L., WALSHAW, C., KEMP, S., CORRADO, J., SINGH, R., COLLINS, T., O'CONNOR, R.

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
Version No: v.4  
Date: 2022-01-03  
EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

- J. & SIVAN, M. 2021. Postdischarge symptoms and rehabilitation needs in survivors of COVID-19 infection: A cross-sectional evaluation. *J Med Virol*, 93, 1013-1022.
- HAMBURG, N. M. & BENJAMIN, E. J. 2009. Assessment of endothelial function using digital pulse amplitude tonometry. *Trends Cardiovasc Med*, 19, 6-11.
- KHEMANI, P. & MEHDIRAD, A. A. 2020. Cardiovascular Disorders Mediated by Autonomic Nervous System Dysfunction. *Cardiol Rev*, 28, 65-72.
- KJELLBERG, A., DE MAIO, A. & LINDHOLM, P. 2020. Can hyperbaric oxygen safely serve as an anti-inflammatory treatment for COVID-19? *Medical Hypotheses*, 144.
- LANSDORP, C. A. & VAN HULST, R. A. 2018. Double-blind trials in hyperbaric medicine: A narrative review on past experiences and considerations in designing sham hyperbaric treatment. *Clin Trials*, 15, 462-476.
- LI, Y., ZHANG, H., LIANG, Y., WANG, W., XU, T., ZHANG, J., XIAO, W. & WANG, T. 2018. Effects of hyperbaric oxygen on vascular endothelial function in patients with slow coronary flow. *Cardiol J*, 25, 106-112.
- LIM, E. J., AHN, Y. C., JANG, E. S., LEE, S. W., LEE, S. H. & SON, C. G. 2020. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the prevalence of chronic fatigue syndrome/myalgic encephalomyelitis (CFS/ME). *J Transl Med*, 18, 100.
- MOON, R. E. (ed.) 2019. *Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Indications: Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society*.
- ORWELIUS, L., NILSSON, M., NILSSON, E., WENEMARK, M., WALFRIDSSON, U., LUNDSTROM, M., TAFT, C., PALASZEWSKI, B. & KRISTENSON, M. 2017. The Swedish RAND-36 Health Survey - reliability and responsiveness assessed in patient populations using Svensson's method for paired ordinal data. *J Patient Rep Outcomes*, 2, 4.
- OSCARSSON, N., MULLER, B., ROSEN, A., LODDING, P., MOLNE, J., GIGLIO, D., HJELLE, K. M., VAAGBO, G., HYLDEGAARD, O., VANGEDAL, M., SALLING, L., KJELLBERG, A., LIND, F., ETTALA, O., AROLA, O. & SEEMAN-LODDING, H. 2019. Radiation-induced cystitis treated with hyperbaric oxygen therapy (RICH-ART): a randomised, controlled, phase 2-3 trial. *Lancet Oncol*, 20, 1602-1614.
- PAGANINI, M., BOSCO, G., PEROZZO, F. A. G., KOHLSCHEEN, E., SONDA, R., BASSETTO, F., GARETTO, G., CAMPORESI, E. M. & THOM, S. R. 2021. The Role of Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment for COVID-19: A Review. *Adv Exp Med Biol*, 1289, 27-35.
- RAJENDRA ACHARYA, U., PAUL JOSEPH, K., KANNATHAL, N., LIM, C. M. & SURI, J. S. 2006. Heart rate variability: a review. *Med Biol Eng Comput*, 44, 1031-51.
- SARZI-PUTTINI, P., GIORGI, V., MAROTTO, D. & ATZENI, F. 2020. Fibromyalgia: an update on clinical characteristics, aetiopathogenesis and treatment. *Nat Rev Rheumatol*, 16, 645-660.
- SCHERBAKOV, N., SZKLARSKI, M., HARTWIG, J., SOTZNY, F., LORENZ, S., MEYER, A., GRABOWSKI, P., DOEHNER, W. & SCHEIBENBOGEN, C. 2020. Peripheral endothelial dysfunction in myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome. *ESC Heart Fail*, 7, 1064-1071.
- SEREBROVSKA, Z. O., CHONG, E. Y., SEREBROVSKA, T. V., TUMANOVSKA, L. V. & XI, L. 2020. Hypoxia, HIF-1alpha, and COVID-19: from pathogenic factors to potential therapeutic targets. *Acta Pharmacol Sin*, 41, 1539-1546.
- SIVAN, M. & TAYLOR, S. 2020. NICE guideline on long covid. *BMJ*, 371, m4938.
- THIBODEAUX, K., SPEYRER, M., RAZA, A., YAAKOV, R. & SERENA, T. E. 2020. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in preventing mechanical ventilation in COVID-19 patients: a retrospective case series. *J Wound Care*, 29, S4-S8.

1 Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
2 Version No: v.4  
3 Date: 2022-01-03  
4 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30  
5  
6  
7

8 THOM, S. R. 2011. Hyperbaric oxygen: its mechanisms and efficacy. *Plast Reconstr Surg*,  
9 127 Suppl 1, 131S-141S.

10 VARGA, Z., FLAMMER, A. J., STEIGER, P., HABERECKER, M., ANDERMATT, R.,  
11 ZINKERNAGEL, A. S., MEHRA, M. R., SCHUEPBACH, R. A., RUSCHITZKA, F. &  
12 MOCH, H. 2020. Endothelial cell infection and endotheliitis in COVID-19. *Lancet*,  
13 395, 1417-1418.

14 VENKATESAN, P. 2021. NICE guideline on long COVID. *Lancet Respir Med*.

15 YILDIZ, S., KIRALP, M. Z., AKIN, A., KESKIN, I., AY, H., DURSUN, H. & CIMSIT, M. 2004.  
16 A new treatment modality for fibromyalgia syndrome: hyperbaric oxygen therapy. *J*  
17 *Int Med Res*, 32, 263-7.  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Trial Code: HOT-LOCO  
 Version No: v.4  
 Date: 2022-01-03  
 EudraCT No: 2021-000764-30

## 17. Amendments and Administrative changes

The following amendments and Administrative changes have been made to this protocol since day of preparation:

Amendment	Section/Page	Date	Type/comment
Version 1		2021-05-05	EPM submission
Version 2 addition of sponsor representative signature addition of DSMB members addition of COVID-19 pandemic statement minor layout and typos	Signature page/5  Contact information/6 3.5/16  Full protocol	2021-06-30	MPA submission/non substantial change
Version 3 specification of activity meter used minor layout and typos	5.2/21-26 Full protocol	2021-08-16	EPM amendment/non substantial change
Version 4 minor layout and typos Change of treatment interval	Full protocol 7.9	2022-01-03	Non substantial change  Incoherent with section 5

# Reporting checklist for protocol of a clinical trial.

Based on the SPIRIT guidelines with the PRO-extension

Calvert M, Kyte D, Mercieca-Bebber R, et al. Guidelines for Inclusion of Patient-Reported Outcomes in Clinical Trial Protocols: The SPIRIT-PRO Extension. *JAMA : the journal of the American Medical Association* 2018;319(5):483-94. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.21903 [published Online First: 2018/02/08]

		Reporting Item	Page Number
<b>Administrative information</b>			
Title	<a href="#">#1</a>	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym	1
Trial registration	<a href="#">#2a</a>	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry	2
Trial registration: data set	<a href="#">#2b</a>	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set	N/A, full protocol
Protocol version	<a href="#">#3</a>	Date and version identifier	N/A, full protocol
Funding	<a href="#">#4</a>	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support	19
Roles and responsibilities: contributorship	<a href="#">#5a</a>	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors	1, 19
Roles and responsibilities: sponsor contact information	<a href="#">#5b</a>	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor	NA, full protocol
Roles and responsibilities: sponsor and funder	<a href="#">#5c</a>	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the	19

1 decision to submit the report for publication,  
 2 including whether they will have ultimate authority  
 3 over any of these activities  
 4

5  
 6 Roles and responsibilities: committees [#5d](#) Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee) N/A, full protocol  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14

## 15 Introduction

16  
 17  
 18 Background and rationale [#6a](#) Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention 3-4  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24

25 Background and rationale: choice of comparators [#6b](#) Explanation for choice of comparators (PRO extension) 9-11, 17-18  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29

30 Objectives [#7](#) Specific objectives or hypotheses 4  
 31  
 32

33 Trial design [#8](#) Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, non-inferiority, exploratory) 5  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39

## 40 Methods: 41 Participants, 42 interventions, and 43 outcomes 44 45 46

47 Study setting [#9](#) Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained 5  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53

54 Eligibility criteria [#10](#) Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and 6  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60

individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)

1				
2				
3				
4	Interventions:	<a href="#">#11</a>	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to	6-7
5	description	<a href="#">a</a>	allow replication, including how and when they will	
6			be administered	
7				
8				
9				
10	Interventions:	<a href="#">#11</a>	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated	N/A full
11	modifications	<a href="#">b</a>	interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug	protocol
12			dose change in response to harms, participant	
13			request, or improving / worsening disease)	
14				
15				
16				
17	Interventions:	<a href="#">#11c</a>	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention	N/A full
18	adherence		protocols, and any procedures for monitoring	protocol
19			adherence (eg, drug tablet return; laboratory tests)	
20				
21				
22	Interventions:	<a href="#">#11</a>	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that	N/A full
23	concomitant care	<a href="#">d</a>	are permitted or prohibited during the trial	protocol
24				
25				
26	Outcomes	<a href="#">#12</a>	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including	7-14
27			the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic	
28			blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from	
29			baseline, final value, time to event), method of	
30			aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time	
31			point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical	
32			relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes	
33			is strongly recommended	
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39	Participant timeline	<a href="#">#13</a>	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions	Figure1
40			(including any run-ins and washouts),	
41			assessments, and visits for participants. A	
42			schematic diagram is highly recommended (see	
43			Figure)	
44				
45				
46				
47				
48	Sample size	<a href="#">#14</a>	Estimated number of participants needed to	15
49			achieve study objectives and how it was	
50			determined, including clinical and statistical	
51			assumptions supporting any sample size	
52			calculations	
53				
54				
55				
56				
57	Recruitment	<a href="#">#15</a>	Strategies for achieving adequate participant	5-6
58			enrolment to reach target sample size	
59				
60				

**Methods:****Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)**

Allocation: sequence generation	<a href="#">#16</a> <a href="#">a</a>	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions	11-12
Allocation concealment mechanism	<a href="#">#16</a> <a href="#">b</a>	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes), describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are assigned	11-12
Allocation: implementation	<a href="#">#16c</a>	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants, and who will assign participants to interventions	12
Blinding (masking)	<a href="#">#17</a> <a href="#">a</a>	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and how	7, 12
Blinding (masking): emergency unblinding	<a href="#">#17</a> <a href="#">b</a>	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during the trial	N/A, full protocol

**Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis**

Data collection plan	<a href="#">#18</a> <a href="#">a</a>	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg, duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a	7
----------------------	--	---	---



description of study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol (PRO extension)

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9	Data collection plan:	<a href="#">#18</a>	Plans to promote participant retention and
10	retention	<a href="#">b</a>	complete follow-up, including list of any outcome
11			data to be collected for participants who
12			discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
13			(PRO extension)
14			
15			
16			
17	Data management	<a href="#">#19</a>	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage,
18			including any related processes to promote data
19			quality (eg, double data entry; range checks for
20			data values). Reference to where details of data
21			management procedures can be found, if not in the
22			protocol
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28	Statistics: outcomes	<a href="#">#20</a>	Statistical methods for analysing primary and
29		<a href="#">a</a>	secondary outcomes. Reference to where other
30			details of the statistical analysis plan can be found,
31			if not in the protocol
32			
33			
34			
35	Statistics: additional	<a href="#">#20</a>	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup
36	analyses	<a href="#">b</a>	and adjusted analyses)
37			
38			
39	Statistics: analysis	<a href="#">#20c</a>	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol
40	population and		non-adherence (eg, as randomised analysis), and
41	missing data		any statistical methods to handle missing data (eg,
42			multiple imputation)
43			
44			
45			
46	<b>Methods:</b>		
47	<b>Monitoring</b>		
48			
49			
50	Data monitoring:	<a href="#">#21</a>	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC);
51	formal committee	<a href="#">a</a>	summary of its role and reporting structure;
52			statement of whether it is independent from the
53			sponsor and competing interests; and reference to
54			where further details about its charter can be
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

		found, if not in the protocol. Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed	
1			
2			
3			
4	Data monitoring:	<a href="#">#21</a>	Description of any interim analyses and stopping
5	interim analysis	<a href="#">b</a>	guidelines, including who will have access to these
6			interim results and make the final decision to
7			terminate the trial
8			
9			
10			
11	Harms	<a href="#">#22</a>	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and
12			managing solicited and spontaneously reported
13			adverse events and other unintended effects of
14			trial interventions or trial conduct (PRO extension)
15			
16			
17			
18	Auditing	<a href="#">#23</a>	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial
19			conduct, if any, and whether the process will be
20			independent from investigators and the sponsor
21			
22			
23			
24	<b>Ethics and</b>		
25	<b>dissemination</b>		
26			
27			
28	Research ethics	<a href="#">#24</a>	Plans for seeking research ethics committee /
29	approval		institutional review board (REC / IRB) approval
30			
31			
32	Protocol	<a href="#">#25</a>	Plans for communicating important protocol
33	amendments		modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria,
34			outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg,
35			investigators, REC / IRBs, trial participants, trial
36			registries, journals, regulators)
37			
38			
39			
40	Consent or assent	<a href="#">#26</a>	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from
41		<a href="#">a</a>	potential trial participants or authorised surrogates,
42			and how (see Item 32)
43			
44			
45			
46	Consent or assent:	<a href="#">#26</a>	Additional consent provisions for collection and use
47	ancillary studies	<a href="#">b</a>	of participant data and biological specimens in
48			ancillary studies, if applicable
49			
50			
51	Confidentiality	<a href="#">#27</a>	How personal information about potential and
52			enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and
53			maintained in order to protect confidentiality
54			before, during, and after the trial
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

1	Declaration of	<a href="#">#28</a>	Financial and other competing interests for	19
2	interests		principal investigators for the overall trial and each	
3			study site	
4				
5				
6	Data access	<a href="#">#29</a>	Statement of who will have access to the final trial	20
7			dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements	
8			that limit such access for investigators	
9				
10				
11				
12	Ancillary and post	<a href="#">#30</a>	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care,	N/A, full
13	trial care		and for compensation to those who suffer harm	protocol
14			from trial participation	
15				
16				
17	Dissemination policy:	<a href="#">#31</a>	Plans for investigators and sponsor to	18
18	trial results	<a href="#">a</a>	communicate trial results to participants,	
19			healthcare professionals, the public, and other	
20			relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in	
21			results databases, or other data sharing	
22			arrangements), including any publication	
23			restrictions	
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29	Dissemination policy:	<a href="#">#31</a>	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended	N/A, full
30	authorship	<a href="#">b</a>	use of professional writers	protocol
31				
32				
33	Dissemination policy:	<a href="#">#31c</a>	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full	20
34	reproducible		protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical	
35	research		code	
36				
37				
38				
39	<b>Appendices</b>			
40				
41	Informed consent	<a href="#">#32</a>	Model consent form and other related	N/A can
42	materials		documentation given to participants and authorised	be sent
43			surrogates	on
44				request
45				
46				
47				
48	Biological specimens	<a href="#">#33</a>	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and	N/A
49			storage of biological specimens for genetic or	Separat
50			molecular analysis in the current trial and for future	e
51			use in ancillary studies, if applicable	Laborato
52				ry
53				manual
54				can be
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				

sent on  
request

Notes:

- 2b: N/A, In full protocol p. 9-11
- 3: N/A, In full protocol p. 1
- 5b, 5d: N/A, In full protocol p. 6
- 11b: N/A, In full protocol p. 34-38
- 11c: N/A, In full protocol p. 42-44
- 11d: N/A, In full protocol p. 33
- 17b: N/A, In full protocol p. 33
- 19: N/A, In full protocol p. 42-45
- 21a, 21b: N/A, In full protocol p. 44
- 23: N/A, In full protocol p. 42-44
- 25: N/A, In full protocol p. 46
- 26a, 26b: N/A, In full protocol p. 45
- 27: N/A, In full protocol p. 46-47
- 30: N/A, In full protocol p. 46
- 31b: N/A, In full protocol p. 47
- The SPIRIT checklist is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License CC-BY-ND 3.0. This checklist was completed on 1. February 2022 using <https://www.goodreports.org/>, a tool made by the [EQUATOR Network](#) in collaboration with [Penelope.ai](#)